

# Full submissions pack by surname, O - S

## Notes

- Highlighted names indicated a preference to speak at a hearings session
- URLs in the submissions pack do not work

## Contents

Surname	First Name	Organisation	Page number
O'Brien	Alison	Wānaka resident and member of Wānaka Arts	7
<b>O'Brien</b>	<b>Mary</b>	<b>CCS Disability Action</b>	<b>10</b>
O'Callaghan	Jean		17
O'Callaghan	Shannon	Cromwell Netball Club	19
<b>O'Callahan</b>	<b>Brent</b>		<b>21</b>
O'Connell	Bridget		24
O'Connell	Helen		26
O'CONNELL	Rachel	Swig and Snap Netball team	28
O'Connor	Brooke		30
O'Connor	Kevin		32
O'Connor	Susan		34
O'Donnell	Amy	Wanaka AFC	36
O'Donnell	Sarah	Destination Queenstown	38
O'Hagan	James and Hilary		42
Oldenhof	Amy	Wanaka AFC	44
Oliver	Guy		46
Oliver	Whitney	Wānaka Arts	48
Olley	Marcus	Wanaka AFC	50
Orpin	Rebecca		52
Osborne	Tania		54
Osinga	Evelyn	Wanaka AFC	64
<b>Oswald</b>	<b>Pete</b>		<b>66</b>
Oxley	Andrea		68
Oxley	Graeme		70
<b>Page</b>	<b>Nick</b>		<b>72</b>
Palmer	Craig		86
Panirau	Jo		88
Parker	Casey	Wānaka AFC	90
Parker	Sharon		92
Parker	Therese		94

parsons	hayley	Wanaka AFC	96
Passmore	George		98
Passmore	Haley		100
Paterson	Cara	Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa (Creative New Zealand)	102
Paton	B	Prospect NZ Ltd	114
Paton	D.M		116
Paton	Joe		118
Pattison	Catherine		120
Paulson	Bruce		122
Payze	Jeremy		125
Pearce	Tania		127
pearson	mary		130
Peat	Glenn	Upper Clutha Sports Services Hub	132
Pennyquick	Ben		135
Pennyquick	Dan		137
Perkins	Graeme	Luggate Community Association	139
Perkins	Thomas		146
Persson	Louise		149
Persson	Tobias	Aspiring Basketball Academy	151
Peters	Ashley	WORD (World Off-road Riding Department)	154
Peters	Christian		156
Pfahlert	Suzy		158
Phare	Matthew		160
Pierce	Tim		162
Piggot	Jan	Representative on Luggate Community Association and Luggate Resident	165
Pimentel	Pedro	Katalyset Media	171
Pinfold	Stuart	Wānaka AFC	173
Pirovano	Kate	Wakatipu Riding Club	175
pledger	Richard	Upper Clutha Rugby Club	183
Plimmer	Damon	Wanaka AFcC	185
plumridge	Nicola		187
Pollard	Brian		189
Ponton	Pauline		191
Potts	Joan		193

Pringle	Charlotte		195
Pringle	Judith		197
Prochaskova	Lucie		199
Pronk	Karen	Sustainable Glenorchy Inc	201
Protect Our Winters	Aotearoa	Protect Our Winters NZ incorporated	204
Pullar	Brent	Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club	213
Queenstown	Athletics	Queenstown Athletics	215
Rabinowe	Don, Evelyn		220
Radford	Claire		222
Radford	Lucy		224
Radford	Will		226
Ramsay	Julie	Lake Hawea Netball Club	228
Rankin	Dean		230
Read	Gary	Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club	232
read	sam		234
Reid	Allanah	Player at NUC	236
Reid	Rochelle	Upper Clutha Rugby Club	238
Richard	Sue	Participant	240
Richards	Ben		242
Richards	Beth		244
Rickard	Angela	Mount Aspiring College	246
Riley	Cam	Wanaka AFC	248
Robb	Jas	Cromwell Netball Club	250
Roberts	Edwin		252
Roberts	Lizzie		254
Robins	Lucy		256
Robinson	Amanda	Lightfoot Initiative	258
Robinson	Graham		264
Robinson	Julie		266
Rochford	Karen	Upper Clutha Rugby Club	268
Rodwell	Paul	Wānaka AFC	270
Rogers	Bethany		272
Rose	Mark	The Rees Hotel Queenstown	274
Rose (Grant Hensman speaking)	Suzanne		276
Rose	Wayne	Skyline Queenstown	283
Ross	Aimee	Cromwell College	287

Ross	Sue	Queenstown Eco Pursuits Ltd	289
Rowden	James		298
Rowden	Katy		300
Rowe	Sally		302
Ruddenklau	Susie		304
Russell	Sarah		307
Rutherford	Sue		309
Ryan	Carrie		311
Ryan	Karen		313
Salmons	Sharon	Whakatipu Community Hub Charitable Trust	315
Saniter	Stanislav		318
Santos	Arnold B		320
Saunders	Chris		322
Scaife	Simon		326
Schikker	Diana		328
Schmutsch	Kirsty	Wanaka Associated Football club	330
Schorling	Charlotte	Wanaka AFC	332
Schulte	Hugo		334
Scott	Julie	Queenstown Lakes Community Housing Trust	336
Scott-Wilson	Henry		341
Scoullar	Angela		343
Scoullar	Linda	Wanaka AFC	345
Searle	Sarah	Wanaka AFC	347
Sedon	Mark	Performance Arts and Cultural Centre	349
Seed	Jennifer		353
Senauer	Neil		355
Shackleton	Josh		357
Shale	Kaalene	Wanaka AFC	359
sharma	Naman	Wanaka Afc	361
Sharpe	Kirsty Jean		363
Sharples	Natalie	Queenstown Mountain Bike Club	365
sharplin	melissa	Melissa sharplin art	370
Shaw (speaker is Murray Strong)	Emma	Destination Southern Lakes (DSL)	372
Shea	Hannah		376
Shearer	Jane		378
Shearer-Paulson	Janice		380
Shearwood	Ribyn		383
Sheppard	Kristin		385



sherwood	Emma		387
shinnamon	anu		389
Shore	Sarah		391
Shortall	Paula		393
Shortall	Paula	NetballSmart and Central Lakes Physio	395
Shotover Park Limited (SPL)		Shotover Park Limited (SPL)	397
Shutt	Jason	WAFC	405
Shutt	Rob		407
Sidey	Michael	Wanaka Arts and Cultural Charitable Trust	409
Sikma	Tim		412
Simon	Nathan	Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club	414
Simpson	Brad	Wanaka AFC	416
Sinclair	Rosemary		418
Sippola	Ben	Wānaka AFC	420
Sippola	Simone	Wānaka AFC	422
Skilton	John	Wanaka Football Club	424
Skimming	Sophie		426
Slawor	Dave		428
Sloss	Colin		430
Sloss	Eden		432
Sloss	Kate	Peak Traffic Management Ltd	434
Smart	Jennifer		436
Smith	Kate		438
Smith	Linda		440
Smith	Peter		442
Smith	Phillip		444
Smith	Shane	Smiths Motorcycle and Mower centre ltd	446
Smithies	Charlotte		449
Snelling	Luke		451
Somerville	Roger		453
Sommer	Lenka		455
Soper	Abbey		457
Soundy	Karen		459
Soundy	Peter	Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust	461
Souness	Neil		490
Speak	Anna		492
Spearing	Edward		494
Spencer	Gudrun		496

Spijkerbosch	Erna		498
Stalker	Kristan	Maryhill Limited	502
Stanford	Rachael		505
Stark	C J		507
Steel	Rob	Kāinga Ora	509
	Steve		514
Steven	Anne	Upper Clutha (Adult) Riding Club	516
Steven	Elliot		531
Steven	Matt		533
Stevenson	Callum		535
Stewart	Matt		537
Stewart	Serra		539
Stott	Belinda		541
Strain	Tony		543
Strang	Libby		545
Studholme	Craig		547
Sullivan	Amanda	Upper Clutha Netball	549
Sullivan	Amanda	Wanaka AFC	551
Sullivan	Clair		553
Sutherland	Grant		555
Swan	Garth	Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club	557
Swift	Eric and Danica		559
Sygrove	Nicky	Wanaka AFC	561
Syme	Jim	Kauri Trust Company NZ Limited & Rimu Trust Company NZ Limited	563
Symonds	Natalie		565



**Respondent No:** 24

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 09:41:24 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 09:41:24 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Alison O'Brien
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wānaka resident and member of Wānaka Arts
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/1212c75cfb95bee7461f5c90501df2e9e1288c0d/original/1721777479/bb980d4b9ddcc7907ff4c7285dedeb71_Submission_in_support_of_Wanaka_Performance_Arts_and_Cultural_Centre.pdf?1721777479">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/1212c75cfb95bee7461f5c90501df2e9e1288c0d/original/1721777479/bb980d4b9ddcc7907ff4c7285dedeb71_Submission_in_support_of_Wanaka_Performance_Arts_and_Cultural_Centre.pdf?1721777479</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Refer to my attached submission on the Wānaka Arts and Cultural Charitable Trusts proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

I support Land Value rating

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

**Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre**

From Alison O'Brien  
[REDACTED]

I am a Wānaka resident, a member of Wānaka Arts and wish to urge the Queenstowns Lakes District Council to allocate funding from the 2024 – 2034 Long Term Plan to the proposal from the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's (The Trust) for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre.

I fully support the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre.

Wānaka is growing rapidly and is already limited by the size and facilities of the current centre. A Centre such as The Trust proposes will be integral in contributing towards a successful, cohesive and inclusive community as Wānaka continues to grow.

Such a Centre will give economic, social and environmental benefits, as it will:

- Extend the range of national and international artists we can attract. Artists enjoy performing in Wānaka but the current centre size is limiting.
- Extend the range of productions we can hold. The size of the current centre is restrictive and prevents large productions.
- Allow us to build on an already successful Festival of Colour, allowing more seating and staging and emalrging the audience base from outside the region.
- Save residents making regular trips over the Crown Range to the Queenstown area, or further afield to Dunedin and Christchurch for productions, such as larger orchestras, that currently we cannot host in Wānaka.
- Help connect people as Wānaka grows by providing a creative community centre that caters for a wide variety of activities, is welcoming and inclusive.

I am a watercolour artist and as a member of Wānaka Arts I see multiple benefits in fostering all we do, especially as we have already outgrown our available facilites. Within the membership there are those at all stages of growth and experimentation, from those just starting out through to those selling their art. It is an important and encouraging part of the community.

The proposed Centre would encourage growth in positive way, enabling:

- A dedicated exhibition space that would benefit exhibitors and visitors alike, acting as a display of what Wānaka offers.
- A larger space than the current centre offers for our art exhibition each Labour weekend that attracts visitors to Wānaka.
- Hold more workshops to benefit members and non-members.

I would especially like to benefit from more workshops from visiting artists and more gallery space. When I travel I enjoy stopping at local art centres to enjoy what is on offer. The spaces we use in the Community Hub are appreciated but are limited and awkward to access as it is also a working space.

I ask that you support the Wānaka Arts and Cultural Charitable Trusts proposal by allocating funding towards this in the 2024 – 2034 Long Term Plan.



**Respondent No:** 217  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 11:23:44 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Mary O'Brien
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** CCS Disability Action
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
Dunedin
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/7842f4a2cfde8048639b7384143071441d4fa9b5/original/1722302591/3ce4c22337eaeae2a24862393f89c1f6\\_CCS\\_Disability\\_Action\\_LTP\\_Submission.pdf?1722302591](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/7842f4a2cfde8048639b7384143071441d4fa9b5/original/1722302591/3ce4c22337eaeae2a24862393f89c1f6_CCS_Disability_Action_LTP_Submission.pdf?1722302591)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**CCS**  
**disability action**  
Including all people

TE HUNGA HAUĀ MAURI MŌ NGĀ TĀNGATA KATOĀ

## Submission

### Queenstown Lakes District 2024 -2034 Draft Long-Term Plan

### CCS Disability Action

26.7.24

**Contact**

Mary O'Brien  
National Coordinator Street Accessibility Audit  
Southern Region Access Coordinator

[Redacted]  
[Redacted]

**We would like to speak to our submission**

OTAGO

[Redacted]

TEL

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[www.ccsDisabilityAction.org.nz](http://www.ccsDisabilityAction.org.nz)



## Introduction

*A deafening dawn chorus* – will demonstrate an environment where wildlife can thrive, this in turn is a strong indicator of a community experiencing high levels of wellbeing and that they are able to access all the requirements necessary for a good life – not just some of the time – but all the time.

In the current environment where Councils are facing considerable financial constraints, communities are demanding financial prudence, but varied and high-quality facilities along with changes in central Government Policy Councils face many challenges. However, we argue that the Council can *get the basics right* by taking a people centric approach and ensuring that the most vulnerable community members have equitable access to the community related necessities for a good life – the whole community will benefit.

There are many vulnerable population groups in the area, this includes younger people, people on low incomes, disabled people and older people. Disabled people experience poorer wellbeing than the general population, with around a quarter of the population having a disability and disability increasing with age, (59% of New Zealanders over the age of 65% have a disability) there is a clear need for an equitable and accessible community. It is important to note that these data are from the *Disability Survey:2013*<sup>i</sup>, however an infographic *The disability gap 2018 a snapshot of life for disabled New Zealanders*<sup>ii</sup> is attached (Appendix One) to provide further information.

## Creating an equitable community

Numerous factors including

- strong disability policy
- consulting with disabled people
- measuring community participation by disabled people
- committing to universal design
- collaborating with accessibility experts and
- cross sector collaboration with disabled people and Government departments

will contribute to a more equitable community that experiences contribute to improved wellbeing.

## **Disability Policy.**

We note that the Council has a Disability Policy and that it is committed to an accessible and equitable community, our recommendations will contribute to achieving the goals set out in this policy.

## **Community engagement**

Numerous factors result in community severance for disabled and other disadvantaged people, these range from lack of information in an accessible format (written and electronic) inaccessible infrastructure e.g. footpaths and bus shelters, being prevented from entering or using a building simply due to the presence of steps, a steep ramp or lack of an accessible toilet. In the long term these and other factors contribute community exclusion and the poorer wellbeing of disabled people. To address these, we recommend that:

- **That the council consults with disabled people when planning new projects and upgrades to identify barriers to disabled people using these facilities**

## **Getting the basics right**

New Zealand has outdated guidance and policies that no longer meet best practice universal design and, in many cases, accessibility is not adequately addressed. To address this, we recommend that the Council:

- **Commit to best practice universal design i.e. exceed the outdated and ineffective current New Zealand standards (see the parking section for an example)**
- **Addresses accessibility at the early stages of all projects e.g. planning and continue this with regular access plan reviews and site audits e.g. street accessibility audits, access audits of playgrounds etc.**
- **Underpins the information re access barriers gained from community consultation with expert access advice access reviews of plans and site audits.**

### Specific Topics

**Topic 2. Bringing forward investment in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wanaka**  
Community and sports facilities are essential to create a liveable environment in a growing area., over all we south this with the proviso that:

- **Investment in all community facilities is inclusive and follows the steps outlined above.**

#### **Transport, including roading, parking and footpaths**

Transport mode shift of is an effective way to reduce vehicle kilometres travelled and subsequently vehicle emissions, accessible footpaths create safer walking environments make it possible for people to access local amenities provide choice for people who would prefer not to travel by vehicle. To achieve this, we recommend that the Council follows the steps outlined above, including: -

- Consulting with disabled people to gain insight into local access concerns,
- Conducts relevant access audits, and
- Underpins this with expert access advice to inform designs, plans etc.,

#### **Parking strategy and parking plans**

When addressing the above it is important to cater for the increasing number of people who rely on vehicle transport due to mobility impairments and disabilities and will not be able to take advantage of improvements to walking/cycling facilities and public transport. This means that they will rely on Mobility Parks. Currently the demand for Mobility Parks does not meet the need and the demand for Mobility Parks will increase as the population ages. As outlined above the current standards no longer fit with current community requirements and best practice universal design. For example, technology advances have resulted in the development of larger and heavier power wheelchairs which need longer vans for transport which are longer than most Mobility Carparks – this means that wheelchair users cannot use the Mobility Park, in addition to this many Mobility Parks are too narrow, steep and lack kerb cuts and are often inaccessible. To address this, we recommend that the Council: -

- Commits to improved Mobility parking across the region, and
- Conducts Mobility Parking reviews to estimate the future demand for Mobility Parks, audit existing Mobility Parks and use this information to prioritise on going improvements.

#### **Walking and Cycling**

Walking and cycling are important to New Zealanders and many visitors to the area are attracted by the waking and cycling opportunities. The Council has the opportunity to improve walking and cycling in urban areas and to create other walking and cycling facilities that are accessible adventure tourism attractions. We recommend that the Council: -

- **Identities varied opportunities to provide varied walking and cycling opportunities that include accessible walkways in urban areas, and ensures**
  - **That where possible walkers and cyclists are separated as shared paths create conflict.**

- **Identifies opportunities that allow disabled athletes to engage in physical activity in more challenging environments.**

### **Conclusion**

This long-term plan provides the Council with opportunity to create a more equitable and accessible community which will meet changing community, financial and legislative environments and a *deafening dawn chorus* reflects the community wellbeing. To achieve this the Council needs to build on the commitments made in its Disability Policy and underpin community consultation with expert access advice and design skills to create a district that meets the future requirements of residents and visitors.

### **References**

---

<sup>i</sup> Stats NZ: Disability Survey 2013. <https://www.stats.govt.nz/information-releases/disability-survey-2013>. Accessed 26.7.24.

<sup>ii</sup> Stats NZ: The disability gap 2018 a snapshot of life for disabled New Zealanders. <https://www.stats.govt.nz/infographics/the-disability-gap-2018/#:~:text=Of%20disabled%20New%20Zealanders%20aged,percent%20of%20non-disabled%20people> Accessed 26.7.24.

# The disability gap 2018

## A snapshot of life for disabled New Zealanders

How we work, live, and connect with people affects everyone's wellbeing but the experiences we have are not equal for all New Zealanders.

Disability data shows that disabled people are more likely to have worse outcomes than non-disabled people across many aspects of life. This is often more pronounced for those aged under 65 years.

**Almost 1 in 4 New Zealanders are disabled.**

- 2013 NZ disability survey \*



## Work life

Disabled people are under-represented in higher-income occupations, tend to work fewer hours, and are less likely to have qualifications than non-disabled people.

In 2018, working disabled people aged 15–64 years:

📄 Earned a median **\$901** a week from wages or salaries, **\$98** less than non-disabled workers.

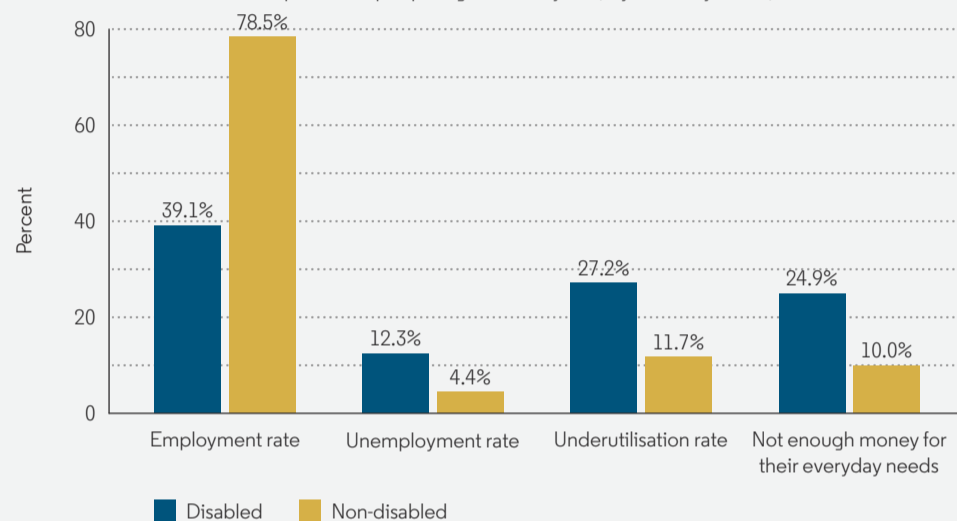
🕒 Worked an average **35.2** hours a week, **3** hours less than non-disabled workers.

📅 Stayed in a job for an average **8.9** years, **2.5** years longer than non-disabled workers.

👉 **60%** of working disabled people were satisfied with their job compared with **77%** of non-disabled people.

### Selected economic measures

Proportion of people aged 15–64 years, by disability status, 2018



## Social life

Of disabled New Zealanders aged 15–64 years in 2018:

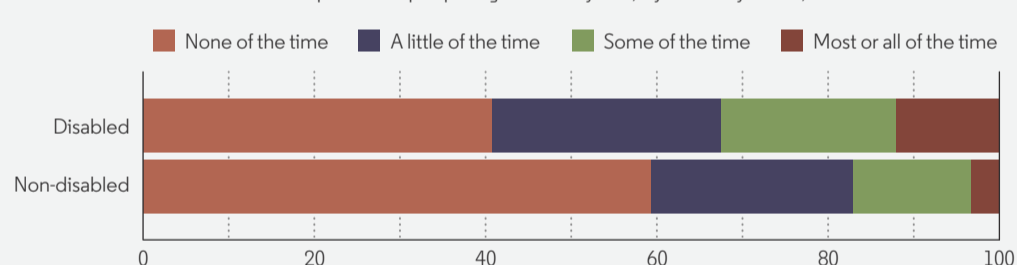
👤 **9.7%** found it hard to be themselves, compared with **1.6%** of non-disabled people.

😞 **37%** experienced discrimination in the past 12 months, compared with **19%** of non-disabled people.

🏫 **46%** had high levels of trust in our education system, compared with **67%** of non-disabled people.

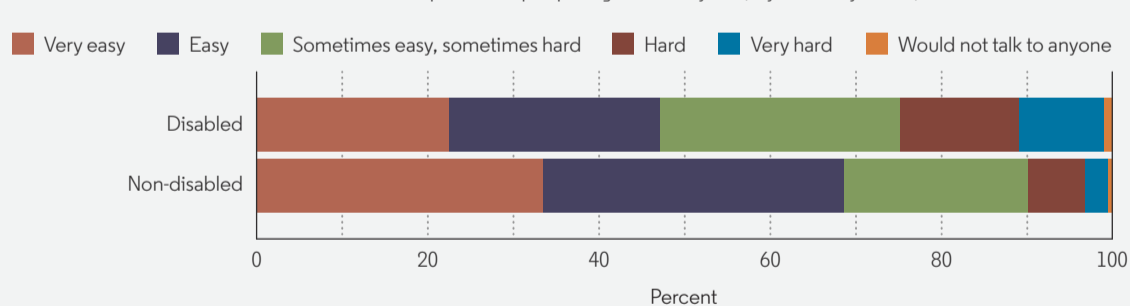
### Amount of time people felt lonely in past 4 weeks

Proportion of people aged 15–64 years, by disability status, 2018



### Ease of asking to talk to someone if needed

Proportion of people aged 15–64 years, by disability status, 2018



## Home life

Of disabled New Zealanders aged 15–64 years in 2018:

🔑 **47%** lived in a rented home, compared with **35%** of non-disabled people.

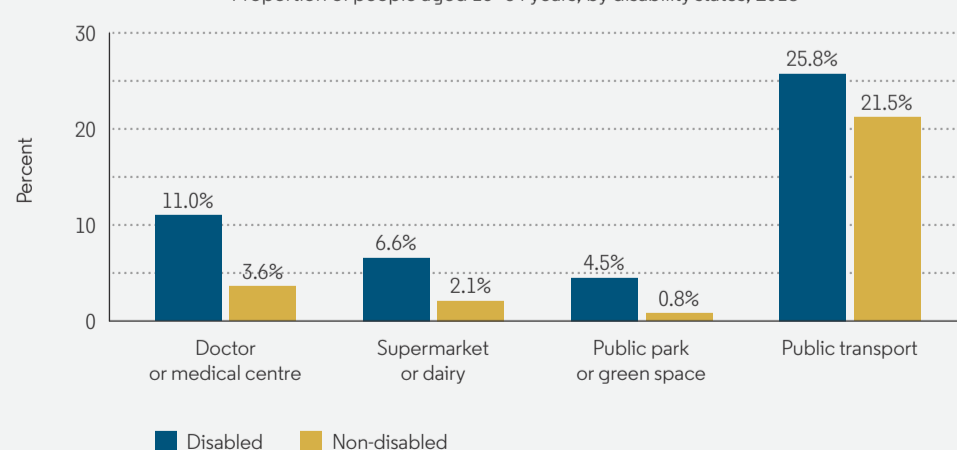
🏠 **31%** lived in a mouldy home, compared with **20%** of non-disabled people.

📈 **40%** rated their housing affordable, compared with **50%** of non-disabled people.

🏠 **1 in 10** rated their housing as unsuitable for their needs, compared with **1 in 25** non-disabled people.

### Find it difficult to access key public facilities

Proportion of people aged 15–64 years, by disability status, 2018





**Respondent No:** 186  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 12:41:57 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Jean O'Callaghan
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Arrowtown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
Everyone potentially uses roads. though most locals who don't live in QT don't go there any more. It's for tourist not locals.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neither
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
Not sure, maybe just a waste.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
The ratepayers are not an atm. The council must defer spending and bring rates down. Every increase results in up rents, which effects everything we pay.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
This may help defer developments to allow infrastructure to catch up.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

There are no operational efficiencies planned. the huge rate increases are contributing to a decrease in lifestyle in this area. are simply unsustainable. It is disgraceful to put forward a plan with such big increases. Only essential services can be funded. No new council offices please get real. Help the people who live here. Why fund wilding pine removal - will never stop. Exactly what savings from our carbon footprint.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 39

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 19:01:57 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 19:01:57 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Shannon O'Callaghan
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Cromwell Netball Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Cromwell
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 3

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 05:36:04 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 05:36:04 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Brent O'Callahan
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Crown Terrace
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/8b378f3685e45eb4a5f0d250e9b9a67ed3d776bb/original/1721936081/fd0fa0d0a6c8cf4f6b64d1a85f62a1b9_2024.07.26_QL_DC_LTP_Submission_BOC.pdf?1721936081">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/8b378f3685e45eb4a5f0d250e9b9a67ed3d776bb/original/1721936081/fd0fa0d0a6c8cf4f6b64d1a85f62a1b9_2024.07.26_QL_DC_LTP_Submission_BOC.pdf?1721936081</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

**Submission on QLDC Long Term Plan 2024**

**Submitter:** Brent O'Callahan

**Ratepayer address:** [REDACTED]

**Date:** 26 July 2024

**Submission:**

I submit that the long term plan should include funding in relation to the Waiourau Recreation Reserve as follows:

- a. immediate capital funding for public flushing toilets, public shelter and water supply; and
- b. annual maintenance funding for waste removal, wastewater removal and maintenance of the public car park.

I would like to be heard in person in relation to this submission.



.....

**Brent O'Callahan**



**Respondent No:** 169

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 09:37:02 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 09:37:02 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Bridget O'Connell
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is netball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 318

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 20, 2024 17:16:45 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 20, 2024 17:16:45 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Helen O'Connell
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka

**Q13. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**

The Snow Farm is a unique and highly valued sporting facility for the ratepayers of QLDC, and the wider national and international sporting community. Snow Farm is in need of immediate QLDC support in the LTP. The Snow Farm is NZ's only Nordic ski area and hosts over 30 schools annually, as well as showcasing The Merino Muster, an international ski racing event in the WorldLoppet Ski Federation XC Series. The Snow Farm generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year while run as a charity and with the completion of the much needed Base Building, Snow Farm is now financially (over) extended, resorting to having to use porta-loos to provide visitor amenities. The continuation of this last resort "porta-loo town" is not sustainable; environmentally or financially, and is a health risk to all – especially since the COVID pandemic. I therefore ask the QLDC to support The Snow Farm in ensuring for the provision of a public toilet facility and reliable water supply for 2025, and to provide ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and ski trails to ensure this valuable asset can remain a safe and sustainable option for the benefit of all. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan to provide for future growth in the use of the Snow Farm by the increasing population of QLDC ratepayers.

---

**Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** Neutral

---

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand



**Respondent No:** 79

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 11:44:51 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 11:44:51 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Rachel O'CONNELL
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Swig and Snap Netball team
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a user of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support



**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 347

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 18:52:45 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 18:52:45 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Brooke O'Connor
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a User of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 959  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Aug 02, 2024 09:57:23 am  
**Last Seen:** Aug 01, 2024 23:39:36 pm  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Kevin O'Connor
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Arrowtown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
Queenstown should pay for the huge road works and leaky home debacle all in their area.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
100% behind these ideas!
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
The rates which have greatly increased in the last few years means only people with property are contributing to the council costs. Forget about the governments view of not charging a levy at the airport and just do it. Visitors will be happy to help with costs towards making their stay better.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 960  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Aug 02, 2024 10:00:26 am  
**Last Seen:** Aug 01, 2024 23:39:36 pm  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Susan O'Connor
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Arrowtown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
As an elderly Arrowtown resident I hardly ever go into Queenstown. Also I find it hard to pay my rates.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
As above.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
Young people need sports facilities. We all need community facilities - sometimes the event centre is quite crowded.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
It is hard to pay our rates as I rely on my pension.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

It's a huge job to manage the growth of this area and there needs to be either a bed tax or a visitor levy. We are providing infrastructure for rich people who fly in and fly out. I commend the idea of clean energy upgrades at pools.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 42

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 30, 2024 09:47:10 am

**Last Seen:** Jun 30, 2024 09:47:10 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Amy O'Donnell
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	We need more funding to allow the club to keep running as it expands with numbers
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 17  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 11:41:17 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 21:20:11 pm  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Q1. <b>Name</b>  | Sarah O'Donnell   |
| Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>   | Destination Queenstown  |
| Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>   | [REDACTED]  |
| Q4. <b>Location</b>  | Queenstown  |
| Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b> | No  |
| Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>  | not answered  |
| Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>  | <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/434a2a0f8f10831c4aed14d728634426a58e6961/original/1721698836/b5803c57e3fe30b8ca1a1dc5f5337dcf_Submission_to_QLDC_LTP_from_Destination_Queenstown_FY24-25.pdf?1721698836">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/434a2a0f8f10831c4aed14d728634426a58e6961/original/1721698836/b5803c57e3fe30b8ca1a1dc5f5337dcf_Submission_to_QLDC_LTP_from_Destination_Queenstown_FY24-25.pdf?1721698836</a> |
| Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>                                      | not answered  |
| Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>  | not answered  |
| Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>                                      | not answered  |
| Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>   | not answered  |
| Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>  | not answered  |
| Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>  | not answered  |
| Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>          | not answered  |

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

## SUBMISSION ON QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN

---

**TO:** Queenstown Lakes District Council  
Private Bag 50072  
Queenstown 9348

**NAME OF SUBMITTER:** Destination Queenstown Inc



---

**8 July 2024**

To Whom It May Concern,

**RE: Destination Queenstown submission to QLDC Long Term Plan**

Please accept the accompanying document in support of Destination Queenstown's official submission to Queenstown Lakes District Council's Long Term Plan. The document is Destination Queenstown's 2024 - 2025 Business Plan, as endorsed by its Strategic Review Board at a meeting held on 2 May 2024. Our submission seeks continued funding, through the targeted tourism promotion levy on commercial, accommodation and mixed-use rates, for DQ's role of destination marketing and management activity.

Our submission to the long term plan requests uplifting funds of \$5,200,804 plus GST for the 2024/25 year.

Destination Queenstown has followed a robust process of engagement and consultation with our members and community during the development of the business plan. The process is outlined below;

- 1/ DQ Members and stakeholders invited to give ideas to contribute to the development of the plan
- 2/ The DQ Executive team review current plan and draft new plan
- 3/ Draft business plan is presented to DQ Board for comment and amendments
- 4/ Draft business plan is circulated to DQ members, presented at the quarterly members meeting and posted on the DQ website for comment and input by all DQ Members.
- 7/ Draft plan is sent to the Strategic Review Board (SRB) members to review, share with their sector and comment. The SRB comprises the following members: Queenstown Chamber of Commerce, Arrowtown Promotion Business Association, Glenorchy Community Association, Tourism New Zealand, DQ Board of Directors, one representative from the following sectors; Airlines, the Ski Industry, Retail, Wine, Visitor Activities, Trades and Services, Restaurant and Bar,

Destination Queenstown



Professional, Ground Transport, Real Estate and Commercial Property Owners, Conference and Incentive, Commercial Education Providers, Events Sector, and Information Centres Sector. One representative from Queenstown Airport Corporation, NZ Police, Department of Conservation, Tourism Industry Aotearoa, Shaping our Future, hotels, luxury lodges, backpackers, holiday parks, bed and breakfasts, motels and apartments and one past member of the Board of Directors.

8/ SRB meeting is held to ratify annual plan and funding level request from QLDC

At the SRB meeting two resolutions were successfully passed:

- (i) That the SRB Members approve the Business Plan FY2024-2025 presented by the Destination Queenstown Board and Management
- (ii) That the SRB Members approve the financial resources to be sought from the Queenstown Lakes District Council

**Based on the above process and support from the DQ membership we make this submission to the QLDC long term plan in order to uplift our funding of \$5,200,804 plus GST for the 2024-2025 financial year.**

If more information is required please contact Destination Queenstown CEO Mat Woods on

[REDACTED]

Yours sincerely,



**Sarah O'Donnell**  
**Marketing and Communications Director**  
Email: [REDACTED]





**Respondent No:** 252

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 20:12:40 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 20:12:40 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** James & Hilary O'Hagan
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)

**Q9. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**

The medium density residential is quite unlike the rest of the expanded town centre area and should not be included in the current rating proposal. I don't mind paying for improved services, but the traffic disruption and budget overruns the QLDC / NZTA have overseen give me no confidence in the ability of either organisation to manage infrastructure delivery and a prime example of this is the fact that the Park Street upgrade (a shovel ready subsidies project did not include the undergrounding the electricity lines at the time of the upgrade which will now fall on residents to fund. This would have had a direct benefit to the residents of Park Street but was excluded from the scope of work. I also believe that the 65 / 35 split cost model undervalues the benefit that the Queenstown Town Centre delivers for the wider community. QLDC seems to have drawn an arbitrary line on a map. Hotels such as The Rees halfway down Frankton Road (or any of the accommodation providers along the entire length of Frankton Road rely on leveraging their proximity to the town centre given the lack of any amenity around them. The tourist pull of the Town Centre benefits all ratepayers, but especially those especially accommodation providers located outside the proposed expanded town centre area. I support the submissions of Brian and Chris Fitzpatrick and Jay and Jewell Cassells who provide a more substantive assessment of the relevant planning issues.

- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)

**Q11. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**

For the reasons outlined above. In addition this infrastructure should have been budgeted and approved after consultation with the residents before the infrastructure work commenced. It is inconceivable that QLDC would propose to retrospectively claw back cost overruns from residents and not the entity responsible for the project management and delivery of the work. This has become all too common a theme for these major infrastructure projects,

**Q12. Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities**

I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date

---

**Q13. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**

QLDC has demonstrated no capability to deliver infrastructure efficiently and on budget. The financial funding model should be consulted on and any contract with the project management and infrastructure delivery teams should be negotiated to protect the rate payers from funding cost overruns. The Lakeview debacle is another example of QLDC's inability to act in the best interests of the rate payers. Prime town centre land has been sold to a consortium over out of town / overseas interests at a discounted price while ratepayers are having to fund the infrastructure to service the land while the developers boast of \$33m off plan apartment sales.

---

**Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?**

I oppose

---

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

To date QLDC have been unable to demonstrate their ability to propose and implement a robust funding model that works to protect the interests of the wider Queenstown community. An upfront DC approach will deter development at a time when more cost effective development methods is required.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.**

I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 7

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 10:42:49 am

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 10:42:49 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Amy Oldenhof
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 139

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 07:30:15 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 07:30:15 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Guy Oliver
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrows-town-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- I do not see how either myself or the tenants at the second CBD property that I own will benefit from a wider footpath on Park Street or the traffic signals on Man Street or any of the 'upgrades' completed as part of the Street Upgrades. I am strongly opposed to paying more in my rates than others in the wider area for improvements that will make zero difference to me or my tenants, all of whom work in Queenstown.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrows-town-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**
- As an adjoining property owner I have already paid more than my share of the arterial road. The Alliance and Council have permanently altered Queenstown for me. You have directly caused a loss of income, loss of value and a loss of enjoyment that won't end when the people who caused it move on. For years now my tenants and I have had to put up with construction noise at all hours, dust, interrupted water supply with no notice and flooding from this project. If the arterial road ever gets completed we will suffer from road noise, smashed bottles, the total removal of the privacy that we have enjoyed for years and the very real likelihood of a drunk pedestrian falling from the road into our garden. The arterial road is a white elephant that you have shackled all ratepayers to which will provide no benefit to anyone. I am opposed to any idea of being targeted further to pay for this gross waste of money.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**

not answered

Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution? I support

---

Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options

not answered

---

Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan

not answered

---

Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 66

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 21:08:28 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 21:08:28 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Whitney Oliver
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wānaka Arts
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

As a representative of Wānaka Arts, I am writing to to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this important project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. The artistic community in Wānaka is large and ever growing, but there is no facility to support this. We have no dedicated exhibition space, and workshop space is extremely limited. The Wānaka Arts' annual exhibition over Labour Weekend draws over 150 artists, outgrowing the capacity of the Lake Wānaka Centre, which already lacks adequate gallery amenities. The exhibition draws high profile artists and also provides a platform for up and comers; it showcases our strong local art scene and brings artists from Auckland, Wellington, Nelson, and Christchurch, as it grows in reputation throughout the country. The proceeds are sown back into the community through public art projects and scholarships; but it is all limited by space. With real estate at an unattainable price for individual and non profit groups like ours, the community is eager to see visual arts gallery and studio space come to life in this potential project. We have contributed funds to this cause because we believe in it and know if we all come together, with council's help, this will be possible. The membership of Wānaka Arts as a society is over 150 artists and art supporters, and we know that dozens more professional artists are living and working in our town, and other exhibitions and groups face the same limitations. We see the fantastic turnout year after year to ours and others' creative events and know there is a shared desire for a place that matches Wānaka's growth and reflects its unique spirit as a home and destination of creative excellence along with its mountain pursuits. This building project will not only serve artists in the community, but will benefit the entire district, encouraging participation and connection with local and visiting art alike. This should be a priority for the council in its mission to support culture and heritage in our region. Studies conducted by the trust show that this venue is not only needed but is viable and will function as so much more than simply a conference centre. Please do not delay action on this important proposal. The creative community is counting on you.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.**      I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 108

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2024 19:30:55 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 11, 2024 19:30:55 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Marcus Olley
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 266  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2024 05:19:31 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Rebecca Orpin
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I would like to submit on the long term plan please. For us to commute easier from places like Shotover country to the cbd area, the council needs to make it easier. Here are my ideas as a commuter who has an e bike and uses the buses. ■Tunnel under Bunnings crossing and formalization of the track that goes across the paddock between Jim's way and Bunnings. ■Tunnel under Kawarau road giving access from event centre to Frankton bus hub. ■park and ride (free) at frankton bus hub. The lake Hayes bus takes 55 minutes home in the evenings from CBD because it gets stuck in traffic, what a waste of time. Be easy to park at Frankton and catch a bus into cbd. ■ a huge playground at ladies mile - we drive to Hanleys farm. The playgrounds at Shotover are pitiful. ■ food forest at Ladies mile ■ have council housed at Ladies mile and not in CBD. The council covers the whole Lakes District and does not need to be in the CBD.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 28  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 14:19:48 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 01:59:51 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Tania Osborne
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/e033f7ec1a506483714509e2aaf8ac6b252cd37f/original/1721621980/03f63fb5315b18457598e5ca7f5593f5\\_Final\\_Submission\\_for\\_Councils\\_%28TEMPLATE%29.docx?1721621980](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/e033f7ec1a506483714509e2aaf8ac6b252cd37f/original/1721621980/03f63fb5315b18457598e5ca7f5593f5_Final_Submission_for_Councils_%28TEMPLATE%29.docx?1721621980)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

Mayor and Councilor's

## Submission to Long Term Plan

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission.

We understand that budgets are tight, and that cost cutting is the order of the day. We agree with cost cutting, which is operational, but this should not be confused with **wise intergenerational investment in your town and city centers, suburban centers and parks and recreational facilities.**

Towns, cities and suburbs are judged by their centers.

Investing in public spaces, streetscape and making them more usable and vibrant is an investment in economic development as well as community development.

If you want to attract new businesses to your town or city, and retain the ones you have, and if you want to attract good people to work in these businesses, you have to appeal to the decision makers.

High up on their list will be “do I want to live there?” Is there a nice attractive town/city center with outdoor public spaces? Is there a good selection of cafes and restaurants? Are there good recreational facilities? Is the place vibrant? Are there events and attractions? These factors attract or repel business owners and the good people who work in these businesses. This is on top of the more obvious instant benefit of locals and visitors spending money in your town or city if there are nice public spaces to enjoy while they are doing so. It may be a break while shopping, enjoying a performance or a place to enjoy a coffee or lunch.

Stopping investing in such public spaces is a false economy. The investment has a long-term life over several generations so should be paid for by intergenerational loan which reduces the short-term effect on rates increases. The effect on rates is very modest, particularly when compared with the benefits to the community and local economy.

We know that wise public investment in streetscape and usable public spaces attracts private investment in buildings and businesses. Shutting up shop by not investing in public spaces will significantly and detrimentally affect business growth and economic development in your patch and leave your centers tired and unappealing.

While your community is doing it hard with high interest rates and cost of living, a modest investment in usable public spaces shows that you care for your local community.

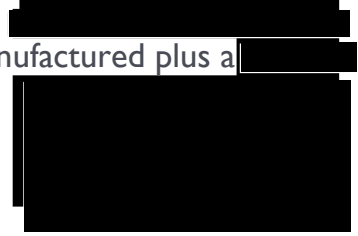
Our Company, Urban Effects, is the natural partner for your Council to create usable, affordable and attractive public spaces. Partnering with the right people is money well spent.

We can design or customize your streetscape furniture to reflect your place and your people, and also have an off-the-shelf product range. Our 'placemaking' approach means that we collaborate with you to help our clients reimagine and revitalize their spaces.

enhancing the urban landscape

We are a New Zealand company with local manufacturing hubs in both the North Island and South Island.

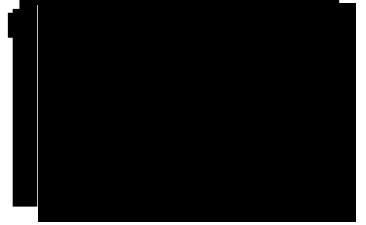
Please see some pictures of a few council led projects we designed and manufactured plus a project for Hamilton Airport we designed and manufactured.



Timaru District Council – Caroline Bay Playground – 2<sup>nd</sup> Parklet







Selwyn District Council – Rolleston Town Library – Kai Table



Invercargill City Council – City Streets Upgrades Stage I – Custom Benches



Christchurch City Council – High Street Upgrade – Custom platform benches



Hamilton  
Airport

HAMILTON KIRIKIROA AIRPORT

Location: Hamilton, New Zealand  
 Contractor: Livingstone Building  
 Architect: Adrian Morton Landscape Architects Ltd  
 Products: Legend Bins, Triple - TimberImage™ and Legend Steel & Hardwood Benches with logo cut-outs







KAIKOHE MEMORIAL PARK 

Location: Kaitiaki, New Zealand  
 Council: Far North District Council  
 Products: Urban Compact Single BBQ with Stainless Steel Wing, Hydrate Accessible Drinking Fountain, Metro Enclosure Bin Double, Parkvale Pedestal Table Seating, and Liffiton Seat with arm rest





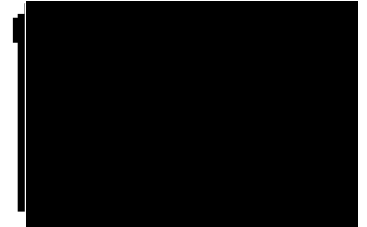


**LORENZDALE PARK**

Location: Whangarei, New Zealand  
 Council: Whangarei City Council  
 Partner: Stone Soup Community Group, IAD  
 Products: Skillion Shelter, Urban Double Gas BBQ, Woodlands Deluxe Pedestal Table Setting, Woodlands Deluxe Benches, and MODD'00 Steel Tilt Rubbish Bin

Delivered in collaboration with





Below are some case study links to a few council led projects we have worked on -

<https://www.urbaneffects.co.nz/casestudies/invercargill-city-streets-upgradestage-1-don-and-esk-streets/>

<https://www.urbaneffects.co.nz/casestudies/tawa-town-centre-improvement-project/>

<https://www.urbaneffects.co.nz/casestudies/queenstown-central/>

<https://www.urbaneffects.co.nz/casestudies/cromwell-town-centre/>

-----

For more than 30 years, Urban Effects has been working alongside communities across New Zealand. We are proud to be an industry leader committed to the creation of liveable and accessible public spaces and embracing the mega trend to build well-being and resilience for the community and climate through well-designed urban streetscapes and outdoor spaces. Our local manufacturing capability (with hubs in both Whanganui and Rangiora) makes this easy to do.

A snapshot of the range of products we manufacture are –

- \*Park Benches and Seats
- \*Outdoor Picnic Tables
- \*Public Litter Bins
- \*Bollards
- \*Bike & Scooter Racks
- \*Bus Shelters
- \*Tree Protectors
- \*Planters
- \*Drinking Fountains
- \*Portable Grandstands
- \*Commercial BBQ's

- \*Commercial Table Tennis Tables
- \*Outdoor Shelters

In the first instance contact –

Tania Osborne – South Island Public Spaces Consultant  
[REDACTED]

Gayle Smith – Auckland and Northland Public Spaces Consultant  
[REDACTED]

Oslo Currie – Middle-Lower North Island Public Spaces Consultant  
[REDACTED]

Or phone [REDACTED]

I commend our Look Book to you by clicking on the link below -

[https://9477367.fs1.hubspotusercontent-na1.net/hubfs/9477367/URBE28909%202023%20PROJECT%20LOOK%20BOOK\\_WEB3-2.pdf](https://9477367.fs1.hubspotusercontent-na1.net/hubfs/9477367/URBE28909%202023%20PROJECT%20LOOK%20BOOK_WEB3-2.pdf)

or by going to one of our websites -

[www.urbaneffects.co.nz](http://www.urbaneffects.co.nz).

<https://logicstreetscene.co.nz/>

Thank you for your time in reading our submission, we look forward to being of service to you in the future.

Kind regards,

The Team at Urban Effects



**Respondent No:** 13

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 30, 2024 17:48:27 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 30, 2024 17:48:27 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Evelyn Osinga
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 198

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 16:32:26 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 16:32:26 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Pete Oswald
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I have lived in Queenstown since 2008 and I believe we need the following: -More frequent public transport -Public transport connecting Wanaka and Queenstown -A visitor levy to help fund public transport from the QLDC -More smaller, high density homes, close to places of work and play -No urban sprawl -More communal green spaces and trails for outdoor recreation - Very high fees for private jets landing at Queenstown airport - with this money funding public transport. -For all new housing developments to have cycling lanes and public transport connections for bike and car share programs -Organic waste kerbside collection to begin immediately (not in 2030) I'd love to be able to live in, or visit the Queenstown Lakes area and not have to have a car. Since 2008, very little has change on this front. We need to move quicker as the current rate sets a depression trajectory.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 47  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 15:34:57 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 04:14:44 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Q1. <b>Name</b>  | Andrea Oxley |
| Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>   | not answered |
| Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>   | [REDACTED]   |
| Q4. <b>Location</b>  | Wānaka       |
| Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b> | No           |
| Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>  | not answered |
| Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>  | not answered |
| Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>                                      | not answered |
| Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>  | not answered |
| Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>                                      | not answered |
| Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>   | not answered |
| Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>  | not answered |
| Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>  | not answered |
| Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>          | not answered |
| Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>                     | not answered |



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

To QLDC LTP, My name is Andrea (Andy Oxley). I am a resident and QLDC rate payer who has lived in Wanaka since 2000. My husband and I are regular visitors of the DOC Pisa Conservation Area and most particularly the QLDC Reserve administered by the Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust ("The Snow Farm"). We use both these areas for recreational sports in all months of the year and in particular for nordic skiing and backcountry skiing in the winter months and hiking and biking for the remainder of the year. My husband and I are also active members of the Waiorau Nordic Club and have given many volunteer hours to the club and the Snow Farm over the years including most recently fence construction, hut and Base building set up. QLDC Councillors and Administrators will be aware of the urgent need for public toilets to be installed at the QLDC Snow Farm Reserve. With only minimal support from the QLDC, the Snow Farm operates NZ's only Nordic ski area. The Snow Farm hosts over 30 schools annually and generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year. With the completion of the Base Building the Snow Farm is now financially (over) extended and is having to use porta-loos as a "last resort". The continuation of this "porta-loo town" is not sustainable and is a health risk to users – especially since the COVID pandemic. From my own knowledge there are a huge number of QLDC council reserves that do not attract anywhere near the same number of visitor numbers as the Snow Farm and yet toilet facilities are provided. I wholeheartedly support the Snow Farm's request for the QLDC to provide a public toilet facility in 2024 and a safety shelter, water supply together with ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails in 2025. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the QLDC Long Term plan. I do not wish to speak to my submission at the LTP hearings. Regards, Andy Oxley

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 152

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 15, 2024 11:03:07 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 15, 2024 11:03:07 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Graeme Oxley
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The Snowfarm in the Cardrona Valley has been struggling in the last few years, since they lost the use of the Southern Hemisphere Proving Ground building, to provide a safe facility for our community. The Pisa Charitable Trust has completed a wonderful base building facility for this season however this has left the Trust financially stretched and as a result there is limited shelter for the public and more importantly a lack of suitable public toilet facilities. The temporary porta-loo facilities are far from adequate or sustainable not to mention a possible health risk. As a regular user (20 plus years) and permanent resident of Wanaka I would ask that the council make provision in their budget for a proper public toilet facility and public day shelter for 2025 and annual support for the maintenance of these toilets and water supply going forward. As the Snowfarm is in fact a QLDC reserve I feel this falls within the QLDC's realm of responsibility.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 11

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 10:49:04 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 10:49:04 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Nick Page
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/98f05465493e90dad012ad27674a4b01f545452/original/1721695505/9168b584843872233b189d1b11945d07_QLDC_LTP_Submission.pdf?1721695505">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/98f05465493e90dad012ad27674a4b01f545452/original/1721695505/9168b584843872233b189d1b11945d07_QLDC_LTP_Submission.pdf?1721695505</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	I am a Wanaka ratepayer and I believe that the issue should be determined by the affected ratepayers.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	I am a Wanaka ratepayer and I believe that the issue should be determined by the affected ratepayers.
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	We simply cannot afford to bring the expenditure forward and this increase councils borrowing.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	Growth provision should principally be funded by the growth it is provisioning for.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Separate submission attached

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

**QLDC 2024 to 2034 Draft Long Term Plan  
Submission by Nick Page  
July 2024**

**Introduction**

I have many concerns with the content and with the presentation of the draft Long Term Plan (LTP).

I believe that the presentation in both the consultation document (CD) and the main plan (LTP) is poorly focussed, often confusing and hard to follow logically. The information presented appears to contain many inconsistencies and the structure of the documents seem almost designed to make it difficult to ascertain the voracity of the information or to challenge the assumptions on which the plan is based.

I have made some specific comments on this issue later in my submission.

Notwithstanding the difficulties I have with its presentation, my focus for this submission is on 3 areas where I believe that the draft plan is seriously deficient and requires specific revision: Growth, Risk and Debt.

- The forecast resident population growth is now estimated by council to be 50% higher in 10 years' time than their projection just 3 years ago, in the 2021 LTP and current Spatial Plan (SP). Amazingly this increase is barely acknowledged in the draft LTP and is certainly not consistently reflected or allowed for in the draft plan.
- There is insufficient acknowledgement of, or provision for, dealing with future financial risk in the plan.
- I believe that the levels of debt levels proposed to cover planned work in the LTP are irresponsibly high as a proportion of council's maximum allowable borrowings. They leave almost no capacity to deal with future adverse events, potentially requiring emergency financial action by council if there is even a relatively small increase from planned expenditure.

**Growth**

The LTP is vague on the population growth assumptions used in its preparation, and the figures that are quoted seem inconsistent in different section of the LTP.

Council has recently published new population growth projections, which are referenced on page 8 of the CD document, and the early section of the plan on population notes that there are likely to be well over 124,000 people by 2053 and that this figure will almost double at peak times with visitors, although it is not made clear where this specific figure is derived from.

The councils own published 2023 population projections quote what they refer to as low, medium and high scenarios, but even the high growth scenario only estimates a growth rate of 3.3%pa, which is well below the historic average growth rate for the district.

I note that the DOT consultants detailed methodology (section 8.1.4) for preparation of the new council figures treats the high 2013-18 migration growth as an unlikely to be repeated anomaly but does not do the same for the low growth in the covid affected years to 2022, potentially leading to an underestimation of future population growth. I see no drop in house prices that would indicate a drop in demand, and if the supply of affordable housing on the district can be improved, I see this supporting higher, not lower growth.

Historically there has been a systemic underestimation of population growth by council in every previous LTP and SP published over at least the last 15 years. In every plan published population growth has been assumed to slow markedly in the years following the plan, but in every case the actual average growth has been far above council's high growth estimates in the years following each plan. I believe that it is this consistent refusal by council to plan for the likely growth that is at the core of many of the planning and delivery issues council, and thus its ratepayers, now face.

When I submitted on the QLDC Spatial plan in 2020 my primary point was that plan was fatally flawed as it was based on unrealistically low growth figures. My submission was that the projected growth figures in the SP for 2050 were around half what could reasonably be expected based on the district's history and the ongoing growth pressures evident in the district. I believe that subsequent growth, even with Covid, has already gone a long way to validate my submission, which was not accepted at the time. In 2021 the adopted SP projected its highest growth scenario resident population in 2050 as about 76,000 and the maximum projected resident population in 2023 to be 42,000 (refer attached marked up diagram from the SP below).

Fast forward to 2024. According to Stats NZ the 2023 resident population of QLDC was 52,800. As noted above, QLDC have provided new growth projections for the district to 2053, with the high growth scenario resident population in 2053 being 127,877 (reference page 8 of the CD), which equates to a projected 2050 figure of at least 120,000.

I understand that the new government will require council to mandate the use of the high growth estimates for planning purposes. I believe that the evidence shows that actual growth will likely exceed the councils recently published high growth figures, but for the purpose of this submission I will use the published high growth figures.

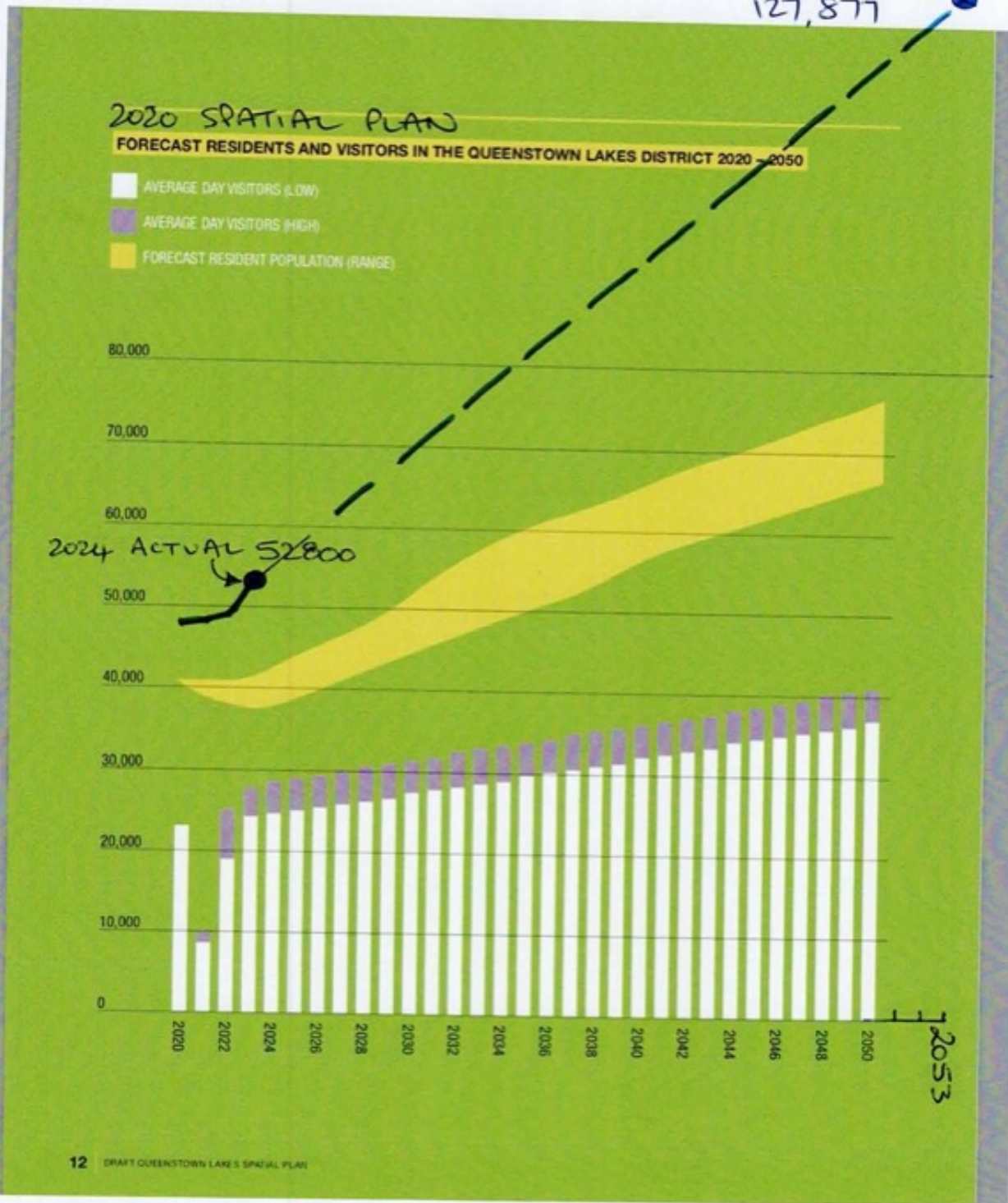
The key point here is that this is a massive increase on the population figures compared with those used in both the 2021LTP and the current (SP), and yet this change is barely acknowledged in the draft LTP and many of the detailed sections of the plan appear to completely ignore the increase in the projections or make provision for them.

The new projections and data highlight the following:

- The latest Stats NZ estimated (2023) population for QLDC is now 52,800, 25% higher than the figure used for Spatial Plan (SP) just 3 years ago. The forecast high estimate for increase in population between 2020 and 2050 has gone from 34,000 (76,000-42,000) 3 years ago to 77,500 (120,000-42,000), a massive increase of about 130%.
- The resident population growth planned for the next 10 years in the 2021 LTP was 12,000 residents (54,000-42,000). However, by the end of 2024 the district will already have exceeded the maximum resident population of 54,000 anticipated to be achieved in 2030 in the 2021 last TYP and the SP.
- The QLDC projections behind the high growth models and the “well over 124,000 by 2053” statement in the draft imply planned growth of about 22,000 residents (75,000- 52,800) in the next 10 years, with the projected 2033 population now 50% higher than the highest prediction in the 2021 TYP and SP.

I include the following markup of the 2020 SP population graph to illustrate just how significant the change in resident population projections is.





— QLDC FORECAST RESIDENT POPULATION  
2024 DRAFT LTP

My main problem with this draft TYP, in relation to growth, is that this massive change in councils projected population growth, and the implicit consequent massive changes in the requirements for housing, infrastructure, services etc that will be needed to service it, barely rates a mention in the LTP documents, either the CD or the full LTP.

Additionally, where growth is referred to in the plan it is far from clear that the new higher figures are in fact being consistently and comprehensively used.

Some examples:

1. Page 10 & 11 of the CD are titled “What’s changed since the draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031”. In the whole section there is not even a single mention that in the 10 years covered by the plan population projections have increased 50% over those published in the LTP just 3 years ago and used in the current SP.
2. Page 8 of the CD “Providing for growth” says in relation to the existing SP “The next iteration of the Spatial Plan is being developed and if this identifies different needs, this will inform engagement with partners to deliver investment on our behalf and/or updates to the LTP through the Annual Plan process.”

What on earth is going on here? Council in this draft LTP has identified, even if it barely acknowledges it, a likely population increase over the next 10 years 50% higher than allowed for the last LTP and current SP. If this is not a “an identified different need” I don’t know what would be! The very purpose of updating the LTP is to address changes that have occurred in the last 3 years, so how on earth can council justify the above statement, which implies that any adjustment will be deferred to later Annual Plan processes? What is the point of this LTP process if it does not tackle the issues it identifies? The major change in population predictions needs to be dealt with now, in this LTP process, not shoved down the road.

3. In the financial strategy section, page 138 of the LTP, one of the outcomes to be achieved is “delivering the right projects ahead of growth so that development is supported in areas identified in the SP”. Again, how can the goal of delivering the right projects be met if the old SP numbers are used? There needs to be a clear statement in the LTP that the new population projections have been used in all aspects of the LTP update and planning, rather than grossly superseded figures from the existing SP.
4. Similarly on page 158 of the LTP, the 30 year Infrastructure Strategy, it states that “This strategy draws together information from the Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan 2021.....”. Why? Why not the new population projections with their 50% greater population to cater for in the next 10 years and 75% greater in the next 30 years?
5. Page 169 of the LTP, about the SP. Again, no acknowledgement that its underlying resident population numbers have been majorly superseded.

6. Page 206 of the LTP about transport. “Investment across the district is underway for transportation initiatives that give effect to the Queenstown Lakes Spatial Plan.
7. Then, under “Significant Forecasting Assumptions”, page 290 of the LTP, we have....

Significant forecasting assumption	Risk underlying the financial estimates	Level of uncertainty	Potential effects of uncertainty on financial estimates
<p>As a Tier 2 council, QLDC is committed to giving effect to the National Policy Statement on Urban Development (NPS-UD).</p> <p>Council has an existing Spatial Plan (QLSP) that was adopted by Council and endorsed by the Grow Well Whaiora Partnership in 2021. The QLSP is consistent with the 2021 housing and business development capacity assessment (HBA), having utilised the same growth assumptions. The QLSP responds to the 2021 HBA and the subsequent funding implications are reflected within the Long Term Plan 2024-2034.</p> <p>It should be noted that the QLSP is not a Future Development Strategy (FDS) as per the NPS-UD requirements. This is because the QLSP was prepared under the 2016 NPS-UDC. As such work is underway on the Spatial Plan Gen 2 (SPG2), which will be a compliant FDS.</p> <p>So, whilst the QLSP has informed the LTP, once the outcomes of the SPG2 are understood, any changes or additional requirements will be addressed through either the Annual Plan process or the 2027 LTP.</p>	<p>The QSLP/FDS is used to respond to growth and inform the LTP in order to plan and fund future services and infrastructure requirements to ensure that the infrastructure is in the right locations at the right times to achieve growth outcomes and create a well-functioning urban environment.</p> <p>The risks relating to being able to plan for growth, include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the impacts of growth are not understood</li> <li>b) inadequate planning</li> <li>c) higher than anticipated growth</li> <li>d) unexpected financial costs that impact budgets and other investment.</li> </ol>	Low	<p>The risks relating to not adequately planning for growth will, if realised, result in a lack of infrastructure servicing to the areas that need it, exacerbating issues relating to housing supply and affordability, as well as reducing employment opportunities and the ability to have a well-functioning urban environment.</p>

Unbelievably, given the massive change that has occurred in the projections over just the last 3 years, the LTP attributes a “LOW” risk to being unable to plan for growth, despite the specific risks a) to d) all relating to projection changes, while in the potential effects column it lists a raft of serious underlying consequences. For me this shows a complete lack of insight in council into these issues.

8. In the Development Policy on page 368 it appears that council’s new projections have again failed to be given any consideration.
  - a. 4.2.4. Projecting growth  
The growth projections used for the 2024 LTP are summarised below:
  - b. > Strong resident population growth, increasing to nearly 86,000 people by 2054.

The 86,000 figure is totally at odds with the figure of 127,877 referenced in the LTP. The figures in 4.2.4 for the number of houses and visitors are also totally incorrect when compared with the published 2023 high scenario figures. It means that the figures used for the development policy are at least 45% too low, with all the consequences that will bring to development policy including its costs, levies etc.

9. In addition, in the development levies section the following statement is made...

“the funding has been spread over the full capacity of an area as informed by the District Plan and the Spatial Plan<sup>62</sup>”

No mention of the revised population projections and their impact on “informing” the development funding policy.

So, in summary, I do not believe that the draft LTP includes appropriate acknowledgement or allowances for the district's latest council generated growth projections. While I have not been able to accurately quantify the effect of this on the detailed budgets etc presented in the draft, the examples above clearly illustrate that a major review of the draft LTP is required to update all aspects of it to be consistent with the council's own current resident population growth estimates.

## **Risk and Debt**

I believe that risk, and how it relates to the council's proposed finances, is not responsibly dealt with in the LTP.

The LTP dedicates 12 pages to "Significant forecasting assumptions" and attributes levels of uncertainty to them.

Within those 12 pages, 15 categories are attributed a having a "High" level of uncertainty, indicating significant risk in the assumptions used in preparing the LTP. As noted above, this does not even factor in that the uncertainty attributed to some assumptions such as "LOW" for growth seem completely incorrect.

According to news reports, council minutes etc, over the last few years QLDC has incurred hundreds of millions of dollars of unexpected costs with project cost overruns, leaky building issues, Covid related costs, changes in government policies etc, clearly illustrating that the budget risks are very real and there is every chance that unbudgeted risk costs will come to pass in the next few years. Indeed, I suspect that the impact of the many government announcements made since the draft LTP was being prepared will have already introduced many new financial challenges for the district over the coming years.

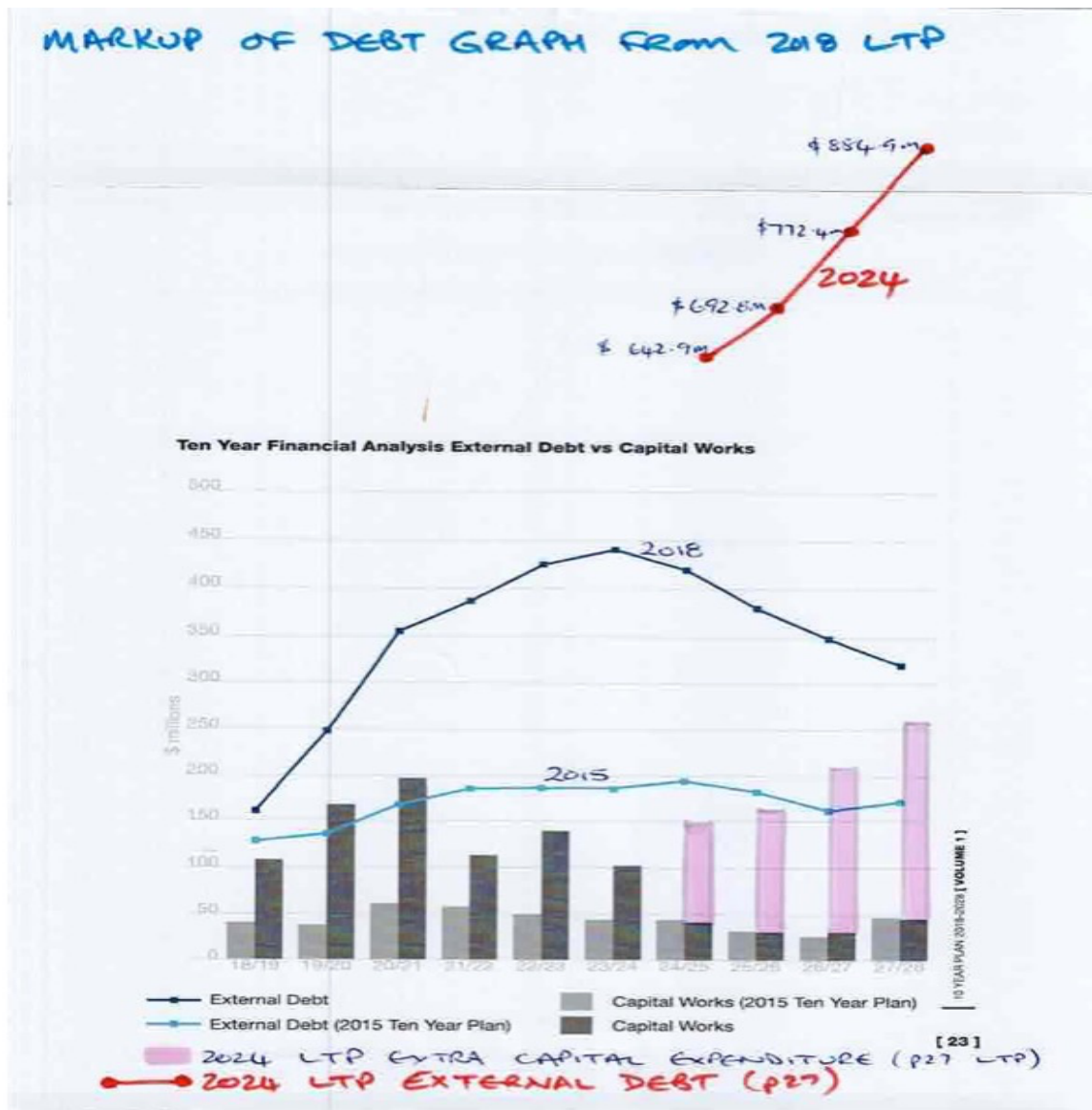
I therefore believe that the proposed financial plan for the district contained in the draft LTP gives insufficient weighting to future risk.

The total unallocated financing capacity available to council under the proposed draft LTP averages less than \$70M in each year of the plan out to 2032 (see LTP key financial metric's table in the plan). The hundreds of millions of unexpected costs council has incurred over recent years clearly and definitively illustrates that this level of unallocated capacity is likely to be totally inadequate. While by their very nature risk costs cannot be quantified, I believe that council should plan to reserve much more significant financial capacity to meet future risks. It must plan for a reasonable and proportionate ability to respond to unexpected future events without having to resort to immediately impacting existing commitments or its ratepayers whenever such events arise.

Since the last LTP it appears council has met some of its unexpected costs by deferring capital works, but the community deserves more certainty on future projects and unless council plans for a substantial risk contingency this certainty is never going to be able to be provided. The principal risk to the LTP is that council will not have sufficient

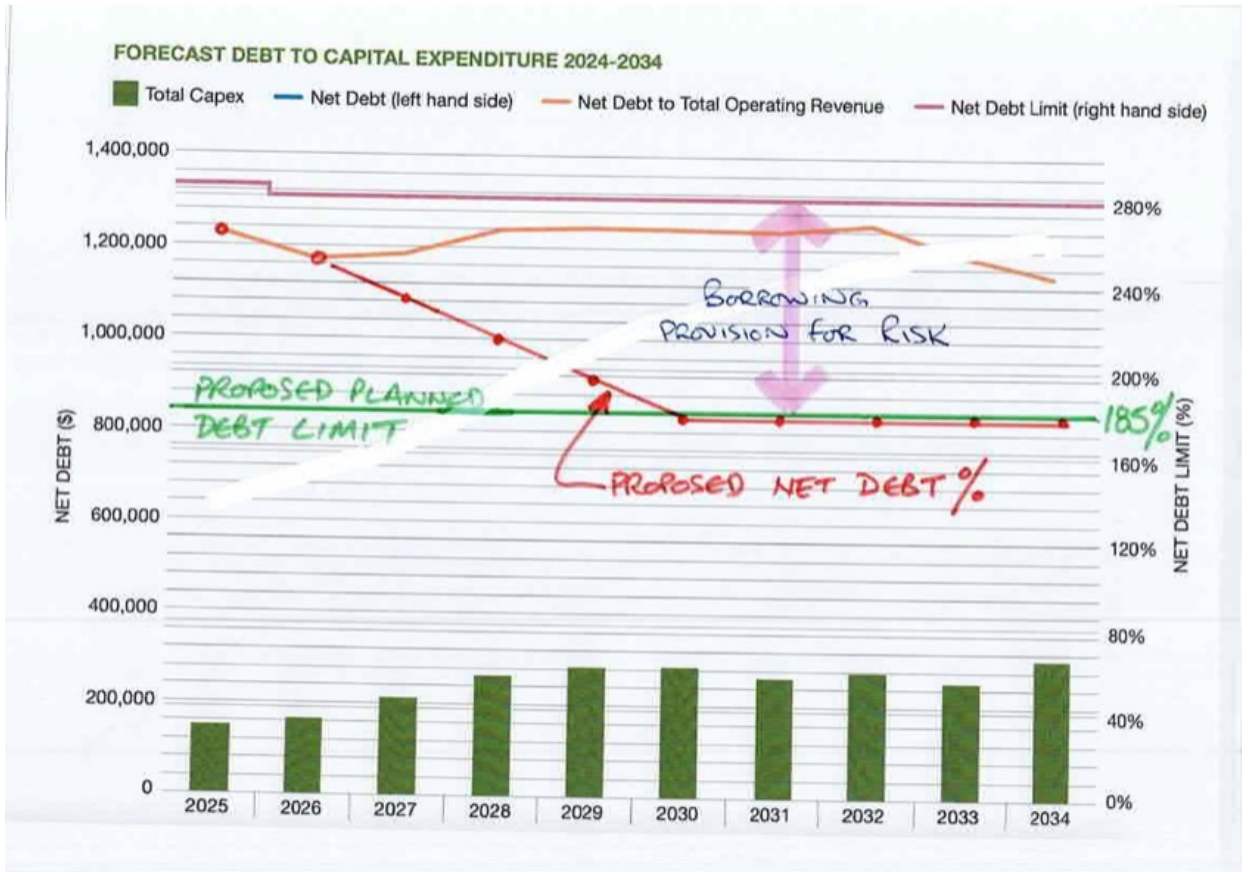
funds to do what they set out they will do in the LTP. It is not acceptable to pretend that these risks are not significant, nor to “kick the can down the road” and leave it for future councils and ratepayers to be left in a situation where council has neither the income, reserves nor borrowing capacity to deal with even relatively minor unplanned issues that arise without immediate additional rates rises or deferring other long planned works.

I have marked up the debt plan graphs from the 2018 and 2021LTP’s to illustrate that kicking the can down the road, by massively increasing debt, is exactly what past councils have done and it is to a significant extent those past decisions that see us facing such large rates rises and the deferral of long envisioned community projects today. It is totally unacceptable for this current council to continue with this approach, and it is imperative that this LTP be amended to break the cycle of poor forecasting and planning so evident in pasts LTP’s and in the present draft.









**Proposed Revisions to the LTP Key Financial Metrics**

From LTP chart Page 27

Line Reference	Formula	10 year Key Financial Metrics	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034
1	From draft LTP published data	Net debt (\$M)		\$ 642.90	\$692.80	\$772.40	\$884.90	\$ 986.70	\$1,064.20	\$1,117.60	\$1,177.10	\$1,195.30	\$1,219.00
2	From draft LTP published data	Net Debt to Total Operating Revenue		263.0%	250.7%	253.4%	265.0%	265.9%	265.7%	264.9%	268.3%	253.7%	243.9%
3	From draft LTP published data	Headroom by Year (\$M)		\$ 54.00	\$ 81.00	\$ 81.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 52.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 180.00
4	From draft LTP published data	Total Capex (\$M)		\$ 146.70	\$163.70	\$210.80	\$261.00	\$ 283.60	\$ 284.20	\$ 260.70	\$ 276.00	\$ 254.20	\$ 305.00
5	From draft LTP published data	Rates Increase (after growth)		15.6%	12.9%	10.3%	9.1%	11.9%	5.8%	2.7%	3.4%	2.1%	1.4%

**Nick Page Revised calculation to provide the proposed Risk Reserve without changes to proposed Rates increases**

Note: Calculations exclude interest cost savings

6	From NP proposed debt limit graph	Proposed risk adjusted maximum Net Debt to Operating Revenue for planned Capex (%)		285.0%	265.0%	245.0%	225.0%	205.0%	185.0%	185.0%	185.0%	185.0%	185.0%
7	L1x(L6/L2)	Proposed Planned Allowable Net Debt (\$M)		\$ 647.79	\$677.05	\$685.83	\$684.55	\$ 686.50	\$ 740.97	\$ 780.51	\$ 811.64	\$ 871.62	\$ 924.62
8	(285/L2)xL1	Maximum allowable Council Net Debt limit (\$M) at 285%		\$ 696.68	\$787.59	\$868.72	\$951.68	\$1,057.58	\$1,141.50	\$1,202.40	\$1,250.37	\$1,342.77	\$1,424.42
9	L8-L7	Proposed Debt Risk reserve (\$M)		\$ 48.89	\$110.54	\$182.89	\$267.14	\$ 371.08	\$ 400.53	\$ 421.90	\$ 438.73	\$ 471.15	\$ 499.79
10	L1-L7	Cumulative Saving required from LTP Capex budget to provide Risk Reserve (\$M)		\$ -	\$ 15.75	\$ 86.57	\$200.35	\$ 300.20	\$ 323.23	\$ 337.09	\$ 365.46	\$ 323.68	\$ 294.38
11	L10-previous years L10	Annual Capex saving required from proposed LTP budget (\$M)		\$ -	\$ 15.75	\$ 70.82	\$113.79	\$ 99.85	\$ 23.02	\$ 13.87	\$ 28.36	\$ (41.78)	\$ (29.30)
12	L4-L11	Proposed allowable annual planned Capex (\$M)		\$ 146.70	\$147.95	\$139.98	\$147.21	\$ 183.75	\$ 261.18	\$ 246.83	\$ 247.64	\$ 295.98	\$ 334.30

I fully recognise that this proposal will necessitate further hard decisions including deferral of capital expenditure, or alternatively will put further pressure on rates from

2027 onwards. Rationalisation of the population projections in the various sections of the LTP may change the exact amounts available and required for capital expenditure, but I believe setting aside a specific % debt limit is a sensible and easily understood means to improve the financial management of council.

It is now truly a crunch time for council's finances, and this must be acknowledged and provisioned for in the LTP. In the last few years Council has virtually emptied its borrowing piggy bank. It may be the fault of previous councils who have planned poorly, consistently underestimated future growth and the associated costs and failed to provision properly for it. It may be the fault of central government policy changes or plain bad luck, but future risk needs to be faced now and plans put in place to address it.

We need council to plan responsibly for the future, provision for the ongoing risks it faces and show us as ratepayers that it plans a more financially responsible future by rebuilding some financial risk response ability.

### **Presentation of the LTP & its consultation items**

As noted in my introduction I have considerable reservations with how the LTP has been presented for this public consultation.

The document states (page 24 of the CD) that the proposed capital program is valued at approx. \$2.4B.

In the consultation section of the plan only two Key consultation topics are presented for public comment. The first has no effect on the 10year capital program, it is just a question of how to distribute a specific cost item. The second is presented as some timing changes, bringing forward some (debt financed) expenditure items such as the pool clean energy upgrades, although it does include \$1.8M of additional expenditure at Ladies Mile for new sports fields.

While I accept that some consultation on these 2 items is appropriate, I find it extraordinary that the total expenditure for which specific targeted consultation is being sought, and which takes up one third of the pages of the consultation document, involves less than 0.08% of the proposed capital budget. Surely there are a myriad of issues in the other 99.92% of LTP capital expenditure, let alone all the income and operational cost related issues, that deserved targeted consultation.

As a council and as councillors can you truly tell me that looking to the next 10 years the only key issues in the district which you believe justify specific and detailed consultation with your ratepayers are those in the document? By implication is there nothing in the other 99.92% of planned capital expenditure, let alone in the planned operational expenditure, that justifies specific public input? I think not.



## **Wanaka Airport**

As you may be aware from previous submissions on other consultations I have a strong interest in Wanaka airport. There are many mentions of Wanaka airport in the LTP document, but while some information is provided on capital and operating expenditure the detail of this is not clear, nor is any identifiable information provided on the income side of the airport's operations to enable any reasoned assessment of the financial position of the airport.

Both the CD and the LTP make it clear that council is committed to undertake a Master Planning process for Wanaka airport in the very near future, and I will reserve my comments in relation to the airport and its finances for that consultation process. I trust that comprehensive, transparent and detailed information on all aspects of the airports development options and finances will be provided for review and public consultation as part of the proposed Master Planning process.

## **Conclusions**

I would like to see the following principal changes made to the draft LTP.

1. A clear and unambiguous statement should be included in the plan specifically stating that the LTP is based on the published 2023 QLDC high growth scenario population growth projections. To validate this statement a confirmation should also be included that all the financial estimates (income and cost), scope of planned work etc in the draft plan have been reviewed and adjusted if necessary to reflect this population projection.
2. Planned LTP capital expenditure should be adjusted to provide risk contingency capacity for the district. I suggest that the adjustments should be such that they limit councils planned future borrowing to no more than 66% of councils net debt borrowing limit (ie a 185% of the statutory net debt limit) by 2030.
3. A commitment added to the LTP that prior to the proposed Wanaka airport Master planning process comprehensive and transparent detailed information on all aspects of Wanaka airports operations, finances and development options will be made available to the public.

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission and for the work all councillors do for our community.

Nick Page



**Respondent No:** 144

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 20:33:05 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 20:33:05 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Craig Palmer
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Gibbston
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 20

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 10, 2024 05:59:27 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 10, 2024 05:59:27 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Jo Panirau
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 24

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 15:05:06 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 15:05:06 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Casey Parker
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wānaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 100

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 16:43:53 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 16:43:53 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Sharon Parker
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Albert Town
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
I am a Wānaka resident so don't have a strong opinion but I agree with targeted rates in theory
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
I am a Wānaka resident so don't have a strong opinion but I agree with targeted rates in theory
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
Wānaka has far less facilities across the board and is rapidly out growing existing facilities
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
I believe that Developers seeking consent to build residential subdivisions should pay far more towards necessary infrastructure for said developments. If the infrastructure is not in place or budgeted for then consent should not be granted



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I would like to express my strong support for the Wanaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. Project Summary: Wanaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings. The proposed Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events. The Centre will feature: \*A 500-seat theatre with best-in-class acoustics, retractable seating, and high-quality backstage facilities. \*A 120-seat rehearsal theatre (Black Box) with similar characteristics. \*A visual art gallery, including a digital display space showcasing Kāi Tahu history. \*An industrial kitchen and café. \*A large foyer with a ticket office and a recognition wall for key patrons and benefactors. An outdoor performance space. Economic and Social Benefits: This Centre will be an invaluable asset, driving both economic and social benefits: Economic Impact: Attract national and international performers, visual artists, and audiences. Increase regional visitors through an expanded calendar of events. Enhance the region's tourism brand by adding a prestigious arts venue. Social Impact: \*Foster community connectedness by engaging thousands of people annually. \*Provide Kāi Tahu with a platform to share and express its cultural narratives. \*Strengthen the local creative community, inspire youth, and create educational pathways into creative occupations. To build a national and regional community asset, we request that QLDC considers: 1. Allocation of \$20 million in funding for the initial phases of the project in 2027. 2. Allocation an additional Capital Contribution of \$20m in 2028 3. Provide an operational subsidy of \$500,000 per annum from 2030 to 2035. 4. Engage in a collaborative partnership with the Wanaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust to secure the remaining funds through public and private contributions. 5. Support the project's planning and development phases by facilitating necessary permits and approvals. Conclusion: The Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development. I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project, it would be an enduring positive investment in the Wanaka community for many decades to come.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 15

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 12:30:01 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 12:30:01 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Therese Parker
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a parent of a frequent user of the rec centre courts and think wooden floors would be beneficial.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 111

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 12, 2024 05:02:18 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 12, 2024 05:02:18 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. Name	parsons
Q2. Organisation (if any)	Wanaka AFC
Q3. Contact email address	[REDACTED]
Q4. Location	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Ballantyne
Q5. You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?	Yes
Q6. If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number	[REDACTED]
Q7. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below	not answered
Q8. Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A	not answered
Q10. Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)	not answered
Q11. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q12. Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2	not answered
Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 23

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 10, 2024 15:51:16 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 10, 2024 15:51:16 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** George Passmore
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 22

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 10, 2024 15:50:04 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 10, 2024 15:50:04 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Haley Passmore
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 159

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 11:11:32 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 29, 2024 11:11:32 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Cara Paterson
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa (Creative New Zealand)
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Wellington
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ae6a3718df0bf9478f8bbb310f24fdb9fcec510/original/1722215482/b1edeb8b5fc77340996eca5a5c3c56f5_26072024_CNZ_Submission_QLDC_LTP2024_2034_Final.pdf?1722215482">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ae6a3718df0bf9478f8bbb310f24fdb9fcec510/original/1722215482/b1edeb8b5fc77340996eca5a5c3c56f5_26072024_CNZ_Submission_QLDC_LTP2024_2034_Final.pdf?1722215482</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



24 July 2024

LTP Submission

Queenstown Lakes District Council

Private Bag 50072

Queenstown 9348

By email: [letstalk@qldc.govt.nz](mailto:letstalk@qldc.govt.nz)

E te Kaunihera, tēnā koutou katoa

**Submission to: Queenstown Lakes District Council**

**Subject: Draft Long-Term Plan He Mahere Pae Tawhiti 2024–2034**

**From: Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa (Creative New Zealand)**

1. Creative New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to submit feedback on Queenstown Lakes District Council’s draft Long-Term Plan (LTP) 2024–2034.
2. We thank Council for its ongoing support of arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori, and commend Council’s vision to create a vibrant, thriving township.
3. Arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori are an important part of developing a strong and prosperous district, and cohesive and healthy communities. We encourage Council to recognise the essential role of the creative sector in the wellbeing of your residents as you make decisions for the future of your district.
4. The LTP presents a valuable opportunity for Council to effectively **invest in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori**, to support the resilience and wellbeing of communities in the Queenstown Lakes District and ensure the district can



thrive, even when focusing back on the ‘bread and butter’ issues and getting the basics right.

### Key points

5. We acknowledge the challenges currently faced by local government in preparing LTPs, specifically while managing the many competing costs of high inflation, interest rates, insurance and compliance costs, and the challenges around delivering to growing communities. These challenges present an **excellent opportunity for Council to work more closely with the creative community**, to deliver solutions and wellbeing outcomes that help address the pressures at hand.
6. **We encourage Council to work with artists and creatives to achieve greater community outcomes in your prioritised work across the LTP**, including the urban centre upgrades, infrastructure development across community facilities, climate change adaptation, and housing improvements. As connectors and innovators, creative communities are uniquely positioned to help Council communicate and deliver on these projects and can play a vital role in helping you achieve great outcomes.
7. We were thrilled to see Council’s work in partnering to develop [Te Muka Toi, Te Muka Tākata: The Creativity, Culture and Heritage Strategy for the Queenstown Lakes District](#), and we look forward to seeing its ongoing implementation. We strongly encourage Council to ensure this strategy informs the LTP, particularly to support greater collaboration and partnerships between the creative community, Council and other funding partners.

### Response to draft Long-Term Plan 2024–2034

#### *Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework*

8. Investment in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi is investment in social, cultural, environmental and economic wellbeing, and will make a huge difference in Council being able to deliver to its LTP.
9. The LTP outlines your strategic framework and the areas of priority to address local issues and make meaningful progress towards meeting community outcomes. We encourage Council to recognise the strong contributions that

investing in the creative sector and creative community makes to each of these outcomes, particularly:

- *Thriving people | Whakapuāwai Hapori:*
  - Arts and cultural activities increase social cohesion by connecting people and communities and contributing to our physical and mental health/hauora.
- *Living Te Ao Māori | Whakatinana i te ao Māori:*
  - Ngā toi Māori has ritualistic, cultural, historical, communal and spiritual significance for Māori, and is deeply rooted in mātauranga Māori for the benefit of the community. Te Ao Māori encourages all New Zealanders to increase their understanding of tikanga, mātauranga and te reo Māori.
- *Opportunities for all | He ōhaka taurikura:*
  - Arts and cultural expression is a powerful way to amplify and celebrate the voices of diverse communities and deliver wellbeing outcomes for a broad range of people. Arts participation also helps people to find support, develop networks and gain a sense of belonging, have fun together and feel connected.
- *Breathtaking creativity | Whakaohoho Auahataka:*
  - Arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi have a major role to play in helping councils develop neighbourhoods, towns and cities that reflect the diversity of our communities and enable all people to find a sense of belonging and live well.
- *Pride in sharing our places | Kia noho tahi tātou kato:*
  - Arts and cultural activities can play a leading role in placemaking and rejuvenation, to create great places to live, visit and invest in.

#### *Infrastructure – Community Services and Facilities*

10. We're thrilled to see social infrastructure added to the Draft 30 Year Infrastructure Strategy. As the district continues to grow, access to a variety of quality public spaces is increasingly important, as is delivering this in a way that

benefits both people and nature. Ensuring residents have easy access to open space enhances quality of life, promotes community identity and fosters social equity within a community.

11. We can see the contemporary presence of Kai Tahu histories and cultural associations in the urban centre upgrades in Queenstown and Wānaka, and encourage more visibility of Kai Tahu histories and visual storytelling to continue to provide cultural connection for both residents and visitors.
12. We note [Project Manewa](#) will receive further exploration, particularly around the changing economic context; we welcome a new assessment of building options and the exploration of alternative locations. We encourage Council to consider how it could include arts and cultural elements in planning any new space. Public art interventions can help increase the use of public spaces, improve the aesthetics of a place and encourage a sense of ownership and community pride. Strong examples can be found over in Christchurch through the work of [Matapopore](#) and [SCAPE Public Art](#).
13. We support Council's continued investment in community facilities and the development of new facilities. We note the changes proposed to schedule for capital work programmes but again highlight that these community facilities are spaces for communities to gather and are important delivery mechanisms for wellbeing outcomes. As new facilities are developed and existing spaces are reconfigured, we encourage Council to consider how to:
  - ensure these facilities include spaces that are accessible to artists, creatives and arts groups, where they can make and show their work to audiences
  - work with local artists and creatives to create a strong sense of cultural identity at each of the facilities.

#### *Partnerships with the creative community*

14. We welcome Council's clear recognition of the value of arts and culture through its recent adoption of **Te Muka Toi, Te Muka Tākata: The Creativity, Culture and Heritage Strategy for the Queenstown Lakes District**.
15. We strongly encourage you to **ensure your investment in arts, culture creativity and ngā toi is prioritised throughout the LTP, and aligns with Te**

**Muka Toi, Te Muka Tākata.** It's important to ensure investment supports the district's wider creative ecosystem (ie, local artists, creatives, ngā toi practitioners, hapū, community groups and organisations) to ensure the needs of communities in Queenstown Lakes are met.

16. It's been a pleasure to watch your strategy partners – including Three Lakes Arts Trust, Lakes District Museum and Kai Tahu – develop this mahi over the last 17 months, alongside your community. We congratulate the whole team; we know there's been many community hui and many hours of meetings. Te Muka Toi, Te Muka Tākata now provides Queenstown Lakes with a collective vision for the future and a clear plan for how you will get there together. The strategy will help focus resources, bring people and organisations together and bring new partnership opportunities.
17. There is an opportunity for Te Muka Toi, Te Muka Tākata to also align and support overlapping objectives of the Welcoming Communities Plan proposed for public consultation in August this year
18. There's substantial evidence that the creative community can support Council to meet the opportunities and challenges in your LTP. For example:
  - engagement with arts, culture and creativity positively enhances wellbeing, and means communities are more likely to have strong connections to community, land and place<sup>1</sup>
  - 61 percent of New Zealanders agree that the arts make an important contribution to community resilience and wellbeing<sup>2</sup>
  - 59 percent of New Zealanders agree that ngā toi Māori helps define who we are as New Zealanders (78 percent of Māori agree with this), with 31 percent of New Zealanders agreeing that ngā toi Māori improves how they feel about life in general<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Wellbeing and Arts, Culture and Creativity in the Waikato: Understanding the impact of arts, culture and creativity on the people of the Waikato region. (2022).

<sup>2</sup> *New Zealanders and the Arts—Ko Aotearoa me ōna Toi* (2023). Creative New Zealand.

<sup>3</sup> *New Zealanders and the Arts—Ko Aotearoa me ōna Toi* (2023). Creative New Zealand.



- the creative sector contributed \$16.3 billion to New Zealand’s GDP in 2023.<sup>4</sup>
19. From our most recent *New Zealanders and the Arts—Ko Aotearoa me ōna Toi* research in 2023, we know that New Zealanders’ personal connection with the arts continues to grow, and many feel the arts contribute strongly to their mental health and wellbeing. New Zealanders are also increasingly recognising the economic benefits of the arts, and support for public funding of the arts (including funding from local councils) is higher than ever.
20. The arts play a particularly significant role within te ao Māori and ngā toi a rohe (the arts of a particular region; iwi, hapū) are an integral form of expression, identity building and belonging, as well as preserving language, culture and mātauranga. Ngā toi Māori is increasingly embraced by Māori and New Zealanders collectively, with more New Zealanders agreeing that they learn about Māori culture through ngā toi Māori and that it motivates them to kōrero Māori.

*Council is a crucial investor in arts, culture and ngā toi*

21. As with other infrastructure such as transport and water, arts and culture require secure, stable investment from core funders, including Council, to survive and service the region. The impact of unstable or paused investment could lead to loss of vital arts and cultural infrastructure – costing more in the long run as it is harder to rebuild, than to maintain.
22. We know it’s a challenging time for New Zealanders and many sectors across the country. The creative sector is no exception. It was one of the hardest hit by COVID-19 and is adversely affected by the current, difficult economic environment.
23. The current outlook for the creative sector is very difficult. Creative New Zealand’s *Profile of Creative Professionals* research found the median income for creative professionals is just \$37,000, substantially less than the median income for New Zealanders earning a wage or salary (\$61,000).<sup>5</sup> Forty-four

---

<sup>4</sup> *Infometrics sector profiles 2023*. Manatū Taonga Ministry for Culture & Heritage.

<sup>5</sup> *Infometrics sector profiles 2023*. Manatū Taonga Ministry for Culture & Heritage.

percent of creative professionals supplement their creative income with other work; the median income from creative pursuits alone is just \$19,500 per year.

24. Arts organisations, which rely on a mix of central and local government funding, community/ private funding, earned revenue and other support, operate on thin margins and are vulnerable to shocks. With revenue streams under pressure, organisational arts infrastructure remains vulnerable.
25. Queenstown Lakes District has a growing reputation for arts, culture and ngā toi, with a community undertaking work of national and regional significance. Council is a critical investor in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi in the region and we value our shared investment in the district.
26. High-quality arts and cultural venues contribute directly to creating a vibrant and interesting place to live and visit. The success of [Te Atamira](#) as a hybrid blend – supporting accessible community arts opportunities alongside programming nationally significant artists like [Rachael Rakena and Paulette Tamati-Eliffe](#) – is a fantastic tribute to the team running this venue. We encourage Council to continue to invest in cultural and community activities and facilities, investing in strong resourcing of staff with appropriate capability and capacity to ensure success and sustainability.
27. We know artists and creatives in the region are valuable partners for Council to achieve its broader priorities and the LTP’s vision. They are particularly skilled at designing and delivering innovative, strategic and cost-effective solutions, and we encourage Council to consider how the creative sector in Queenstown Lakes District can help realise and implement your LTP.
28. The unique arts, culture and ngā toi of Queenstown Lakes District present valuable **opportunities to enhance and support the district’s tourism and Economic Diversification Plan; again, the arts and creative community are uniquely positioned to support this work.** It’s fantastic to see the Three Lakes Arts Trust formally recognised as a key facilitator and enabler to this specific action in the Destination Management Plan.
29. Events and festivals can attract visitors and further investment to the region. It is fantastic to see events like [Luma Southern Light Project](#) continue to grow and attract large national audiences. The [Wānaka Festival of Colour](#), [Winter Pride](#)

[Festival](#), [Matariki at Te Atamira](#), [Gibbston Valley Summer Festival](#), [Central Lakes Polyfest](#), [Queenstown Multicultural Festival](#) and so on, all act as multipliers for tourism and hospitality while often providing a valuable income stream for local artists, creatives and support crew.

30. Queenstown Lakes District is now the second most creative city in the country, according to the Infometrics Creativity Index.<sup>6</sup> This puts the district just behind Wellington and ahead of Auckland. The index measures the proportion of the workplace employed in the arts and creative sector. In Queenstown Lakes, employment rates in the arts and creative sector jumped by 5.1 percent in 2022.

### **Creative New Zealand's interest and investment in the arts in Queenstown**

31. Creative New Zealand is the national arts development agency of Aotearoa New Zealand, responsible for delivering government support for the arts. We're an autonomous Crown entity under the [Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa Act 2014](#).
32. Our legislative purpose is to *encourage, promote, and support the arts in New Zealand for the benefit of all New Zealanders*. We do this by *Investing in the arts, Developing the arts, Advocating for the arts*, providing *Leadership in the arts*, and by *Partnering for the arts*.
33. Creative New Zealand receives funding through Vote: Arts, Culture and Heritage and the New Zealand Lottery Grants Board Te Puna Tahua. In 2022/23, Creative New Zealand **invested nearly \$74 million in the arts**.
34. We recognise the importance of Queenstown to arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi in Aotearoa. For arts that are delivered in the Otago region, **\$2.3 million** of direct financial support was provided by Creative New Zealand in 2022/23. Of this, **\$303,221** in funding went directly to Queenstown-Lakes District, supporting individual arts projects and arts and cultural organisations.
35. Under the Creative Communities Scheme, we also fund territorial authorities directly to support local arts activities. In 2022/23, funding of **\$213,879** was provided to the Otago region, which included **\$38,520** to Queenstown Lakes District Council and your creative communities.

---

<sup>6</sup> [New Zealand's most creative city in 2022 \(infometrics.co.nz\)](#)

## Final thoughts

36. Thank you again for the opportunity to comment on the LTP. We understand there is considerable pressure on all local councils' budgets and acknowledge your continued commitment to investing in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi as part of the overall investment in your community's wellbeing.
37. We were thrilled to visit Queenstown in March 2024 to co-host, with the Arts Foundation, [All in for Arts—He waka toi e eke noa nei tātou](#). We were excited to work with the Queenstown Lakes creative community and hear from locals, who talked about how arts and creativity impact their lives every day.
38. To quote Mayor Glyn Lewers at the event: *“Liveability to me is about connection. Connection to ourselves and each other. Creative endeavour offers opportunity for connection, and therefore creates liveability. I think about the artwork at the intersection of Rees and Beech Street. You look down at the ground and see two cultures weaving together. I don't think there is a better story for Aotearoa New Zealand than that.”*
39. We share your aspirations for the district and look forward to working with you to realise the potential of arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi to support your community to thrive. Our collective approach will ensure arts, culture and creativity can deliver value to all New Zealanders and to communities throughout Aotearoa.

40. While we do not wish to address Council in person in support of our submission, please feel free to contact us if you have any questions or if you wish to discuss it further. The key contact person is:

**Name:** Cara Paterson  
**Position:** Senior Advisor, Advocacy (Local Government)  
Kaiwhakamahere Matua Taunaki, Kāwanatanga ā Kainga  
**Contact:** [REDACTED]

Ngā mihi nui ki a koutou katoa, nā



David Pannett

**Senior Manager, Strategy & Engagement Pou Whakahaere Matua, Rautaki me te Tūhono**



**Respondent No:** 43  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 15:17:05 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 04:14:44 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** B Paton
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Prospect NZ Ltd
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I oppose
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 11  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 08:06:43 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 21:09:35 pm  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

Q1. <b>Name</b>	D.M Paton
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 52  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 16:11:45 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 04:14:44 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Joe Paton
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I oppose
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 165

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 09:25:34 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 09:25:34 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Catherine Pattison
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a caregiver of two users of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My daughters' sports are netball and basketball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 281  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2024 05:44:45 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Bruce Paulson
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c0f7966cebbf165a2fe736d87b3228aa7916e3ee/original/1722368648/6c0bdf5f58df9bd1b73f1ebc325aaf8\\_Bruce\\_Paulson.pdf?1722368648](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c0f7966cebbf165a2fe736d87b3228aa7916e3ee/original/1722368648/6c0bdf5f58df9bd1b73f1ebc325aaf8_Bruce_Paulson.pdf?1722368648)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

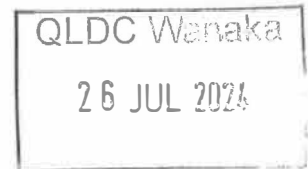
**Submission in Support of Funding for the proposed  
Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility**

Bruce Paulson  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Date 24/07/2024

Queenstown Lakes District Council

47 Ardmore Street Wānaka 9305, or  
10 Gorge Road  
Queenstown 9300,



Tēnā koutou katoa,

**Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility**

I am a member of the Wanaka Concert Society and am writing to express my strong support for the Lake Wānaka Arts and Cultural Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to re-consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

Wānaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings.

The proposed Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events.

The proposed Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development.

I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project.

Thank you for considering this submission.

Signed:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "B Paulson". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.





**Respondent No:** 12

**Login:** jeremypayze

**Email:** [REDACTED]

**Responded At:** Jul 07, 2024 12:45:39 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 07, 2024 02:39:58 am

**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jeremy Payze
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Lake Hayes/Shotover Country is far bigger than Arrowtown yet there is no community facilities. More needs to be done here to avoid car use to travel for most activities

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 8

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 09:42:58 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 09:42:58 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Tania Pearce
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/a0f87cae0b8487d19f5044eede2efbe2030bf029/original/1721691592/fd6d751ba9908411972947482344c9b2_subm.docx?1721691592">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/a0f87cae0b8487d19f5044eede2efbe2030bf029/original/1721691592/fd6d751ba9908411972947482344c9b2_subm.docx?1721691592</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	These are measures that benefit those in Queenstown, not Wanaka.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	as above
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	We need to reduce ratepayer costs at a time when there is financial hardship
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

**I am submitting on behalf of the snow-farm who desperately need toilets to replace their portaloos.**

**The Snow Farm is a charity, NZ's only Nordic ski area, and hosts over 30 schools annually, and has over 18,000 visitor days per year. Now that the new base building is complete, there is no money for toilets and we are having to use porta-loos as a last resort. The use of porta-loos is dirty and a health risk and a very unprofessional look especially for the tourists who are new to town. If QLDC could provide for a public toilet facility it would improve things hugely. The provision of a water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets and water supply would also be necessary.**

**As yearly visitors to the snow-farm increase, it would also be prudent to make provisions in the plan for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27.**



**Respondent No:** 301

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2024 08:38:47 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2024 08:38:47 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	mary pearson
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Frankton
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	user pays
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	lifestyle and health benefits
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 143

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 08:39:02 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 08:39:02 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Glenn Peat
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper Clutha Sports Services Hub
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/03ccae5b90266416419c67fe702437213518c4cb/original/1722119862/1a5d36b14053ab69178c70ee1a504d7f_UCSSH_Submission_to_QLDC_LTP_2024.pdf?1722119862">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/03ccae5b90266416419c67fe702437213518c4cb/original/1722119862/1a5d36b14053ab69178c70ee1a504d7f_UCSSH_Submission_to_QLDC_LTP_2024.pdf?1722119862</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	-
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	-
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Please see submission attached.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

## Submission to QLDC Long Term Plan Consultation

### From the Upper Clutha Sports Services Hub.

#### Background to the Upper Clutha Sports Services Hub:

The Hub was born out of a common concern from clubs, facing increasing challenges due to lack of resources around administration, finance, governance and sector advocacy. Conversations began back in mid-2023 with engagement from Sport Central, the Queenstown Lakes District Council and a range of local clubs. Initial discussions identified a strong need for increased club support, followed by research to identify the areas of greatest focus.

After a review of various delivery models by a working group, the Hub was established and registered as an Incorporated Society, giving it the ability to generate sustainable funding and contract staff to provide the support services directly to clubs. Initial seed funding will be provided by QLDC. This model will tap into the huge wealth of volunteer and professional expertise and channel that in a way that will practically support our club system.

The Hub is led by a Management Committee made up of local volunteers, bringing a range of skills and significant experience in governance, finance, legal, funding and administration. A Club Liaison Group, facilitated by Sport Central representative - Jo Knight, will engage clubs through quarterly Hub events with the first session to be held on 21 August.

#### The Upper Clutha Sports Services Hub would like to highlight the following points:

- 1. Sports Fields-** We want to see the funding for the Ballantyne Road sports field and open space development brought forward with a start date of no later than 2025/26. This will enable the function and growth of sports clubs in Wanaka, especially Athletics, Football and Cricket. As part of this development, we support the Wanaka Cricket Club in their goal of having turf wickets installed.
- 2. We support the installation of sprung wooden floors in the Wanaka Recreation Centre and would like to see this in the plan for 2026-2027 as per the draft Long Term Plan. This will support the health and wellbeing of our Netball, Basketball and Futsal athletes.**
- 3. We encourage Council to prioritise the expansion of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts and believe this expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town.**

Club	Membership	Club	Membership	Club	Membership
Football	560	Cricket	205	Athletics	137
Hockey	145	Netball	813	Basketball	200
Rugby	395				

Thank you for your consideration of our submission.

Glenn Peat  
Chair, Upper Clutha Sports Services Hub



**Respondent No:** 56

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 01, 2024 06:11:43 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 01, 2024 06:11:43 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Ben Pennycuick
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballantyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 290

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2024 13:34:55 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2024 13:34:55 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Dan Pennyquick
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 31

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 11:49:47 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 11:49:47 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Graeme Perkins
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Luggate Community Association
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Luggate
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ca442503a1998d5f5322e43bb81610eb39070ee9/original/1721958475/096fe52525913a7d274bde085140b896_Submission_to_QLDC_LTP_2024.docx?1721958475">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ca442503a1998d5f5322e43bb81610eb39070ee9/original/1721958475/096fe52525913a7d274bde085140b896_Submission_to_QLDC_LTP_2024.docx?1721958475</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



Submission to QLDC  
LTP 2024

Re: Luggate Tennis Courts

While we commend council for it's consultation with community, and we appreciate that it is 'under the pump' financially at present, the LCA must once again push to have our tennis courts replaced. We read there's a reasonable amount of money budgeted but that it's been pushed further down the track to 2029/30. We request that it be brought forward.

Here are the reasons...

1. The courts are a replacement, lost during the build of the hall, not a new thing. In other words we haven't just dreamed up something we'd like - council owes us.
2. We're a growing community with a lot of new families with growing kids. Our playground is really for younger children. We envisage the replacement courts catering for the older age group, and being more multi-purpose in nature, ie marked out for netball, basketball, skateboarding etc as well as for tennis.

3. As it stands at the moment there's precious little for teenage kids to do in Luggate, and we can see problems ahead if our community doesn't provide more healthy sports facilities for them.
4. We have no public transport from Luggate in to sports grounds in Wanaka. There's obvious extra pressure on parents to be driving their kids in and out to use facilities that we used to have in town, but now don't.

To summarise, council has supported us with the new Hall and the recent playground update, and we are not ungrateful. We just don't want our courts replacement to slide off the map by being pushed ever outward.

Please move it to an earlier date in the LTP.

Graeme Perkins  
Deputy Chairman  
On behalf of the Luggate Community Assn













**Respondent No:** 173

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 14:16:13 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 14:16:13 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Thomas Perkins
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/902b2b405837c96a225702f84335c28259f86bf9/original/1722140110/40c18ff4034f30f2f28f7764a5e92b57_QLDC_Long_Term_Plan_submissin.docx?1722140110">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/902b2b405837c96a225702f84335c28259f86bf9/original/1722140110/40c18ff4034f30f2f28f7764a5e92b57_QLDC_Long_Term_Plan_submissin.docx?1722140110</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

## QLDC Long Term Plan Submission

### Submission A. Waiorau Recreation Reserve

The Waiorau Recreation Reserve is unique in New Zealand and provides an opportunity to experience, learn, and participate in activities/sports that they could not otherwise do or do so easily. From cross country skiing, biathlon, snow shoeing, snow tubing and touring skiing. My wife and I cross country ski and snowshoe and winter hike from there. Even if heading out farther we use the café and facilities. International visitors and competitors come. For anyone to have to use the current toilet facilities is embarrassing and disappointing. The QLDC funding for decent facilities to be included in the LTP should be something almost automatic for such a well-used and valuable place. I ask the QLDC to include in the Plan for the provision of a public toilet facility, water supply and safety shelter for 2025, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a larger public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan.

### Submission B. Wanaka Airport

Wanaka Airport should, at least for the next couple of decades remain as essentially a community airport serving the small companies, tourist businesses and recreational market and hosting events such as Warbirds over Wanaka.

Prior to the High Court decision, Queenstown Airport bought up the surrounding land with the obvious target of developing and making money as a real estate developer around a jet airport. Wanka should not be a gateway for tourists with jet aircraft and chasing the development dollar. To do so would rob the community of a great facility with small operators and peripheral businesses forced to leave and high rents. Warbirds could not coexist with a jet airport schedule so would be forced to close/move. The community would be much better having the airport operated as lower cost facility maintaining the small businesses and not a profit making venture chasing the dollar at the expense of the local users.





**Respondent No:** 18

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 13:08:49 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 13:08:49 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Louise Persson
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a mum to 3 boys who are users of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport or recreation is basketball, the floors directly impact the long term health and well-being of my 3 sons and need to be changed asap!
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 31

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 14:51:47 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 14:51:47 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Tobias Persson
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Aspiring Basketball Academy
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/d477e2ba9513b43c86e0329e63631b4485e39fc4/original/1721623710/5f801da5ea9b964ed24d222f6e8b4089_QR_code_for_Wooden_Floors.jpg?1721623710">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/d477e2ba9513b43c86e0329e63631b4485e39fc4/original/1721623710/5f801da5ea9b964ed24d222f6e8b4089_QR_code_for_Wooden_Floors.jpg?1721623710</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	We have 3 kids training in Wānaka Rec Centre and support a new Woden spring floor to stop further injuries.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

Scan to make  
submission





**Respondent No:** 27

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 11:29:04 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 11:29:04 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Ashley Peters
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	WORD (World Off-road Riding Department)
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>We would love to see more investment sooner in community and sporting facilities. We have noticed that tracks and trails in the region are not included in 'facilities' and would like to see this huge asset to the community be recognised as a 'facility'. While we don't have buildings or fields, the trails are where our community congregates, recreates, and connects. We want to see the same recognition for concrete facilities as with trails. Thanks!</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

We would love to see more focus on quick active transport initiatives like cycle lanes (including protected ones) and footpaths to support people to get through town.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 218  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 11:26:42 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Christian Peters
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Hāwea
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 112

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 05:45:36 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 05:45:36 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Suzy Pfahlert
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 103

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2024 17:03:41 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 11, 2024 17:03:41 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Matthew Phare
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Frankton
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 195  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 13:54:37 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Tim Pierce
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Toilets and a water supply are urgently needed at the Waiorau Recreation Reserve at The Snow Farm ....funding assistance is a must for the general public to have use of toilet facilities.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

**Submission re QLDC Long Term Plan 2024-2034**    **Date: 28/07/2024**

**Investment in Active Travel**

I support the plan to spend 5.4m in Wanaka

Assuming Luggate is included in Wanaka we require an off road (Level 1 or 2 maximum) cycleway between Luggate and Wanaka

I would expect this to happen before the 3-10 years documented in the plan. Priority needs to be given in particular to an off road option for the cutting.

**Jan Piggot**





**Respondent No:** 190

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 16:11:42 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 16:11:42 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jan Piggot
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Representative on Luggate Community Association and Luggate Resident
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Luggate
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/4155def6527ee1000020601ea1e5f18ee25db144/original/1722146890/860c85d6936929335c146d1eff615368_Submission_2_Water.docx?1722146890">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/4155def6527ee1000020601ea1e5f18ee25db144/original/1722146890/860c85d6936929335c146d1eff615368_Submission_2_Water.docx?1722146890</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	With the current limitations on budget the council should be prioritizing must-haves, such as dependable water supplies rather than nice-to-haves
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

Infrastructure needs to meet the current and planned community requirements before further development is allowed to go ahead

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

**Investment in Infrastructure**

**WATER**

I support the plan to investigate connection of existing Luggate settlement to QLDC water supply schemes. But investigation is not enough. This needs to be completed

Water was **the** most identified item-of-concern, in recent Shaping our Future community meetings.

Luggate water infrastructure is currently insufficient to enable the community to prosper.

The current system is preventing further development of the Lake McKay subdivision.

Ensuring Luggate has a safe and continuous water supply should be a “must have”. To be prioritised ahead of less critical projects.

Please prioritise completing the work which has already begun regarding hooking Luggate up to the Wanaka supply



**Respondent No:** 150

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 09:32:34 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 09:32:34 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jan Piggot
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Representative on Luggate Community Association and Luggate Resident
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Luggate
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/36d05c2e8c44da4210baa7d293330bb4e7608d46/original/1722122771/c5eaaac0e4544b75ecad4ae716ff9044_Submission_1.docx?1722122771">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/36d05c2e8c44da4210baa7d293330bb4e7608d46/original/1722122771/c5eaaac0e4544b75ecad4ae716ff9044_Submission_1.docx?1722122771</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Priority should be given to infrastructure such as Luggate getting adequate drinking water and sewage to all the township
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

There should be no further development without prior guarantee for the infrastructure

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

The plan needs a new section to at least begin to acknowledge the need for futuristic thinking that is indicated by the lack of society responding meaningfully to climate change and infrastructure funding.

To assist in this task, information systems are getting to the stage where simple but useful statements can lead to different ways of thinking. For example, if humans are to survive anthropogenic climate change, then we will have developed an economy that generates economic benefit without needing fossil fuels:

- To move in this direction, a metric such as GDP/L(fossil fuel) would allow identification of business activities that need to be encouraged and these treated differently from those needing to be discouraged,

The political uncertainty over the Three Waters reform (especially sewerage) can be informed by the evidence that the cost/unit N removed from wastewater is similar across many of the possible treatment systems. Many useful elements can be informed by this evidence:

- Onsite treatment versus centralised systems which includes where costs lie.
  - Innovative funding options can include current v future residents and their relevant pollution load.
  - Funding options can be further refined by using water supplied to the legal title, and separation of the *system* into reticulation, treatment and disposal. Reticulation being a community asset, while treatment and disposal can be user pays.
- The possibility of a self-organising technology choice system where the Council role rises to higher-level system considerations such as resilience to natural disasters, water/energy use, nutrient recycle potential etc.

Many more information signals are possible that can internalise environmental and social impacts and thereby influence the path society takes towards sustainability.



**Respondent No:** 199

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 16:37:44 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 16:37:44 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Pedro Pimentel
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Katalyset Media
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Arrowtown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

As a photographer and filmmaker originally from Portugal, who has chosen Wānaka as my home, I am writing to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this important project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. In Europe, the arts are nurtured and it creates really well rounded individuals, and communities. I miss this in New Zealand and I can see the effect it has in the community. Local musicians don't have anywhere to play, the young ones can't practice in public as the only place to get gigs is in bars which they are not allowed to be in. Photographers and artists don't have a place to showcase their skills, and we don't have a place to connect with other creatives, to support one another and find each other. We have such unique skills and views on the world that we want to use to tell stories and history...my girlfriend is from here and also an artist, and we have so many ideas for projects we want to collaborate on, and knowing that a creative arts centre is one the way and the QLDC cares, will help keep up in the district. The artistic community in Wānaka is large and ever growing, and we need a facility to support this, and this needs to happen soon...the area is growing, and i want my children to have a creative future here in Wānaka, and not be cultural deprived. This project will not only serve artists in the community, but will benefit the entire district, encouraging participation and connection with local and visiting art alike. This should be a priority for the council in its mission to support culture and heritage in our region.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 61

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 01, 2024 08:36:31 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 01, 2024 08:36:31 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Stuart Pinfold
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wānaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26. It would also be beneficial to have one full size astro turf that would go along way in protecting the natural grass pitches.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 177

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 14:35:16 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 14:35:16 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kate Pirovano
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wakatipu Riding Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/9312f371f37247e8ca979f8a4bc89f1ac4d8ffaa/original/1722140579/f7d46a5f08561eea01b3421b9260bd5d_LTP_Submission_from_WRC.docx?1722140579">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/9312f371f37247e8ca979f8a4bc89f1ac4d8ffaa/original/1722140579/f7d46a5f08561eea01b3421b9260bd5d_LTP_Submission_from_WRC.docx?1722140579</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Fairer to those that will benefit the most. Another option is to ensure a visitor levy goes through so that visitors benefiting from these changes will also pay for them
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Fairer to those that will benefit the most.
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	It is only going to become more expensive building infrastructure as time goes on. Other funding streams and options should also be looked at to minimise the cost to rate payers. The Government and by default Local Government would have more money if ACC didnt pay for visitors who are rescued or injured here. As most travellers have travel insurance this should always default to their own insurance rather than the cost being lumped on ACC - thereby spending more money instead of funnelling those savings into these local projects

Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution? I support

---

Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options

locks in spend before things go up

---

Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan

Would be nice to be considered, listened to and have positive action taken with what we have raised in our Submission.  
Thank you

---

Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. I understand

---



8 July 2024

**LTP Submission**

**Queenstown Lakes District Council**

**Private Bag 50072**

**Queenstown 9348**

**Submission of the Wakatipu Riding Club on the proposed Long Term Plan  
(Consultation Document) 2024-2034**

The Lakes District have several riding clubs with many members that would be directly impacted by any plans going forward from the LTP.

The Club welcomes the opportunity to comment on the draft LTP and to make a submission in relation to the needs and interests of equestrians as a long-established but growing sporting and recreation group within the District. Also to encourage the Council to face the fear and invest in our District's future. We also believe time and again this Council has failed to future proof the areas' facilities, infrastructure and resources and under invested in them time after time.

Our submission directly contributes to QLDC Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 Strategic Framework, particularly elements reproduced below:

**Strategic Framework**

***Community Outcome - Vision beyond 2050:***

- Pride in sharing our places (Kia noho tahi tātou katoa)
- Thriving people (Whakapuawai Hapori)
- Zero Carbon Communities (Parakore hapori)
- Opportunities for all (He ohaka tauikura)

***Wellbeing outcomes framework:***

Cross Cutting –

- Equity

#### Community -

- Connected communities
- Participation and governance
- Belonging and identity

#### Place

- A healthy natural environment

#### People

- Healthy and fulfilled people

#### ***Delivered through:***

- Community partnerships
- Sports & Recreation
- Parks & Reserves
- Economy
- Community Facilities and Venues

#### ***Strategic Investment Priorities:***

- Get the Basics right First – ensuring we're ready for the future
- Directly Invest in Infrastructure & Services – Create well designed Communities, Build resilience and ability to adapt to the future, Reduce carbon emissions
- Invest through partnership with Others – Diversify the economy

## **BACKGROUND**

In 2004 the first original founding Strategy document was prepared for the \*WTT by Tourism Resource Consultants and ors (\*\*\*) to get an entity up and running, to drive forward the concept of trails in and around our region for everyone's use. This document **expressly** included horse riding as part of its' strategy, which was well received by local riders.

Many of the large donations towards this end were given in the anticipation that horses would be included.

As the years have gone by these strategies have been hijacked by cyclists predominantly who are only too happy to exclude horses. Once a Trails Trust was established there was a total lack of any consultation with the riding communities about including in their design the ability to cater for horse riding in the Lakes District.

Consequently, horse riders are no further ahead than they were in 2004. 20 years of promises unrealised.

## **CURRENT SITUATION**

It is plainly obviously that any duplication of trails for separate users if not feasible at all. Sharing through Multiuse trails must be a priority with existing trails and going forward. This works very well in other parts of New Zealand and other Countries.

Lack of signage advising other users creates suspicion and potential conflicts and is also a point of safety. Currently we have been battling getting any recognition and getting clear concise signage while using some existing trails in the area.

We continually feel horse riders have been totally overlooked without any development to cater for riding needs.

The only place that we had horse only access in the Coronet Forestry block which is now currently being developed as a Multiuse area. There are many biking and walking only trails around, we now do not have any horse only ones in this area.

Our current show grounds are very small and are no longer fit for purpose. The ground could never cater for a decent horse event let alone other show activities like Wanaka can. To have well-designed grounds to cater for many events including horse activities would be something Queenstown and the surrounding areas could capitalise on greatly for our local economy and sense of community. Cromwell does have a racecourse but the drive through the gorge can be difficult with a horse float and although riders do it regularly it does nothing to help reduce carbon emissions.

We are mindful that flat land use areas are extremely valuable in the district making it only possible for private owners to cater for themselves with large arenas etc. We are fortunate to have a private owner open her own riding arena / jumps and obstacle course at the Shotover Equestrian area that also now caters for a dog agility group. However, this area is small and bounded by housing and river flats and has limitations

This type of co-sharing of facilities for animal-based activities is exactly what the area needs but on a much larger scale.

## **PROPOSALS & BENEFITS**

Sharing trails with horse riders via Multiuse trails must be a priority with existing trails and new trails going forward.

With the LTP we believe the Council must mandate that trails have a Multiuse capacity and be designed and built with all the users in mind.

Trail heads and parking areas sufficient for horse floats must be considered and planned for to ensure access for all.

We would like more education with the public about biking/driving and dog walking around horse riders. This sense of inclusion brings communities together and builds stronger connections between the different groups. This could be done at no cost to Council and included in publications such as Scuttlebutt and Scuttlemutt.

Education along with signage will improve trail behaviour and etiquette.

Catering for riders on Coronet Forestry we feel must be a priority and consideration must be given to include facilities such as a wash bay and sand roll pit for horses.

It would be wonderful to see the possibility of securing land below the Forestry block that could potentially become new show grounds and include an all-event area? The polo grounds next door is well catered for and could become part of the extended facilities. There is a natural grandstand area on the hill above our current riding grounds which is currently on the land mentioned above.

We support the Upper Clutha Riding Club – (newly established) that has put in a submission to help create safe riding spaces for their riding community including a covered arena that again can be a shared facility.

Our trails are fast becoming a well-known destination for many cyclists/walkers/tourists but there needs to be a clear message that horses are also using some of these coveted tracks. This helps normalise it so it becomes part of the fabric of our society as one of the oldest sport and activities.

**We request that the following provision and support for Equestrians be included within the next 5 -10 years investment in and support for sport and recreation in the district. Points 1 – 4 we believe can be completed with minimal disruption and cost. As a club we could also help fundraise for specific projects.**

**1. Signage and education for existing trail use - Immediate**

**2. Action and support for safe public road riding (excluding but encouraged for state highways) - Immediate/Medium/Long Term**

- Improve/remediate and maintain road verges to enable for safe road riding
- Prepare and disseminate through social and print media Road Safety and Courtesy messaging when encountering horse riders on public roads signage



**3. Support and provide for safe and enjoyable use of public spaces and shared trails. - Immediate/Medium/Long Term**

**4. Coronet Forestry Block development to provide additional horse facilities**

**- Medium/Long Term**

- Design and build wash bay and sand roll pit
- Ensure sufficient large area for horse float and horse truck access and turn around unimpeded
- Support in the design and clearing of the new trails on the Forestry block

**5. Explore possibility of purchasing land below Coronet Forestry block for large multiuse Show grounds that could include in time large covered area for future use.**

**- Medium/Long Term**

**Specific points of this Submission that fit with the draft Long Term Plan Vision and Objectives:**

Supporting and providing for equestrian activities aforementioned in the district fits neatly with the strategic intent and core activities of the Council of building social infrastructure; in particular the delivery of community sport and recreation facilities essential for social well-being.

It would contribute to social health and well-being, encourage community connectivity and enable greater participation in equestrian activity as one of the district's oldest sport and recreation activities.

Any larger facility would do this by providing a place for Equestrians to come for casual training and clinics and pony/riding club rallies. Not to mention other users groups that could co-exist within a major facility if well planned and designed for such as dog training and agility, athletic or team sports training, events and competitions.

It would attract visitor equestrians, supporters and spectators for clinics, demonstrations, expos, etc., bringing spending into the district.

Improving road and trail riding on council-administered land and actively collaborating with other agencies to provide for and support equestrian use would contribute to an easily accessible, safe and enjoyable riding trail network in the district. This would significantly contribute to community/social fulfilment, physical health and well-being,

and will encourage more people into the activity especially children. It would instil a sense of pride in our place, and in sharing it with friends and visitors.

Ensuring road berms are suitable and safe for riding on is a core action the Council can take to ensure community wellbeing.

Providing a larger show ground (with a view to provide a covered arena facility in the long term) and riding trail network locally, including safe road riding to access the trail network, will support the reduction of carbon emissions as people will not need to drive to get to riding venues and destinations, or not drive nearly so far.

### **CONCLUSION:**

**The Council talks in their LTP about “*Investing in the Future.*” This needs to be done in a bold and courageous manner to ensure we future proof our community and not have to re-develop/re-design/repair or replace infrastructure and development at a significant cost to the rate payer – that if it had been planned for and done properly in the first place will last the distance for future generations to use and enjoy.**

We do not wish to be heard in support of our submission.

Yours sincerely

Kate Pirovano

on behalf of the Wakatipu Riding Club

\*\* Wakatipu Trails Trust Prepared by: Tourism Resource Consultants in association with Natural Solutions for Nature Ltd and Beca Carter Hollings and Ferner Ltd May 2004



**Respondent No:** 29

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 16:37:28 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 16:37:28 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Richard pledger
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper Clutha rugby club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a former player , current committee member and life member of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is RUGBY"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 46

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 30, 2024 14:02:40 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 30, 2024 14:02:40 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Damon Plimmer
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFcC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 140

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 14, 2024 07:16:23 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 14, 2024 07:16:23 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Nicola plumridge
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Luggate
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Please make replacing the floors of courts at the Wanaka Recreation Centre a priority - our young and old sports people are incurring injuries due to the current hard floors.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 17  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 08:35:48 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 21:20:11 pm  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Q1. <b>Name</b>  | Brian Pollard |
| Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>   | not answered  |
| Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>   | [REDACTED]    |
| Q4. <b>Location</b>  | Wānaka        |
| Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b> | No            |
| Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>  | not answered  |
| Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>  | not answered  |
| Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>                                      | not answered  |
| Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>  | not answered  |
| Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>                                      | not answered  |
| Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>   | not answered  |
| Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>  | not answered  |
| Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>  | not answered  |
| Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>          | not answered  |
| Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>                     | not answered  |

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

> The Pisa Range and Snow Farm facility are among the most valuable and accessible natural resource areas the district has to offer. > However, the current plan has no provision for development of a toilet block to help preserve this important area, blocks that have been developed for all other QLDC outdoor facilities. > Please reconsider this serious oversight and develop a block at the Pisa Range access point. These can help with the environmental footprint and also serve as an emergency access shelter for outdoor enthusiasts caught out by bad weather, a significant function that the previous block (in the lodge) served.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 284

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2024 06:29:25 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2024 06:29:25 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Pauline Ponton
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neither
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- The expenditure for Queenstown CBD has resulted in a huge budget overspend managed by the Council. The Council needs to rein in the spending and only do the projects that benefit the residents and not to make it look nice for the tourists.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**
- See previous answer
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** Neither
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**
- The community currently has sporting facilities. Extra would be nice be it in NOT an urgent investment. Only spend rate payers' money on services things that need improving.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I oppose
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**
- Council needs to work on clearing the backlog of unpaid rates and spend only what is in the bank.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Council needs to look at staffing numbers which have increased significantly in recent years. Really question if spending is really necessary.... the bike racks at bus stops, was that a priority?, how many bikes have you seen parked at bus stops. And don't let's get started on the road to nowhere! REIN SPENDING IN

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 8  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 07:55:42 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 21:09:35 pm  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Joan Potts
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	because you are telling us/asking us after the fact. living in streets that have been impacted. I have not observed efficient planning and application.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Otherwise this sets a precedent that hasn't been thoroughly investigated; you want to get more locals in town everyone should pay for it.
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Wait!! until our finances are healthier, inflation has settled. I've been a local ratepayer for many decades - waiting a few more years to get a new facility is a prudent use of our rate payer money. Wait Wait Wait.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

Bed tax. Visitor levy. Upfront development contribution with consents that include/specify car parking! Build a downtown carpark to get cars off side streets.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Providing bus transport and bike trails is all very well but the nature of the landscape of Queenstown doesn't always enable locals to commute that way. Just build a substantial carpark downtown that eliminates people driving around in circles to get a park. Provide discount for locals/visitors pay more.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 306

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2024 09:33:14 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2024 09:33:14 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Charlotte Pringle
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	In this financial climate, works should be put on hold once stage 1 is completed.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	In this financial climate, works should be put on hold
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	In this financial climate, works should be put on hold
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

In this financial climate, works should be put on hold. Residents and many privately-owned small businesses are really struggling financially. Financial pressure on families and small businesses is huge at the moment and to that end, QLDC should not be forcing us to pay for any more bike tracks, leisure facilities, roads, nothing unnecessary. Only the water supply should be given the attention it desperately needs for the foreseeable until we have come through this tough financial period.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 276  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2024 05:37:47 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Q1. <b>Name</b>  | Judith Pringle |
| Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>   | not answered   |
| Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>   | [REDACTED]     |
| Q4. <b>Location</b>  | Arrowtown      |
| Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b> | No             |
| Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>  | not answered   |
| Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>  | not answered   |
| Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>                                      | not answered   |
| Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>  | not answered   |
| Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>                                      | not answered   |
| Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>   | not answered   |
| Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>  | not answered   |
| Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>  | not answered   |
| Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>          | not answered   |
| Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>                     | not answered   |

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Dear Councillors, I am a ratepayer living in Arrowtown. I am also a keen cross country skier and I wish to submit in strong support for public toilet facilities at the Snow Farm. As you will know the Snow Farm is a charity, NZs only cross country ski area that has produced many enthusiastic amateurs, like myself, but also world champions such as Campbell Wright. Approximately 150 skiers, including international came for the annual worldloppet race in 2023 and more are expected in 2024. The SnowFarm is an especially important educational facility for many local schools. At present there are no toilet facilities provided at the Snow Farm (apart from a few temporary portaloos) which is not only inadequate but presents a health risk. There is urgent need for QLDC to support a public toilet facilities, a water supply and a public shelter. Later construction of a classroom facility would be extremely valuable. Thank you for consideration of this submission to the long term plans.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 189

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 16:07:45 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 16:07:45 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Lucie Prochaskova
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 236

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 19:07:42 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 19:07:42 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Karen Pronk
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Sustainable Glenorchy Inc
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Glenorchy
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c2e43577c9d76f5da9b83008de384097c0051b46/original/1722157365/78c30a0e03c1793ed7bc7298d2efe1cd_Sustainable_Glenorchy_Inc_submission_to_QLDC_Long_Term_Plan_%281%29.pdf?1722157365">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/c2e43577c9d76f5da9b83008de384097c0051b46/original/1722157365/78c30a0e03c1793ed7bc7298d2efe1cd_Sustainable_Glenorchy_Inc_submission_to_QLDC_Long_Term_Plan_%281%29.pdf?1722157365</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Sustainable Glenorchy Inc, in its Mission Statement, encourages individuals and groups in our community to embrace sustainable waste practices so that our rate of consumption does not exceed nature's rate of replenishment. The QLDC Long Term Plan mentions building resilience and reducing of carbon emissions but specifics are lacking. We propose that more emphasis is given by QLDC to have a meaningful long term environmental effect by increasingly using its power to change attitudes in the community towards a simpler, much less consumption- and much more reusable- driven way of life. Op shops over many years now have been a widely-accepted alternative to consumption of new goods, and an example of a venture that QLDC could initiate could be in the form of construction material op shops. There are many similar examples, which might not exactly promote growth in the business sector short term but will go far towards changing attitudes away from economic growth alone and towards true planetary sustainability. Some other ideas are: 1) An electric vehicle hire co-op for Glenorchy and possible other small towns, to reduce fossil fuel use in trips to Queenstown, with a some start-up funding from the council and crowd funding from communities 2) Encouraging innovative onsite human waste treatment that reduces methane, nitrogen/nitrate discharges, water and power consumption. 3) Encouraging solar generation of electricity by residents. 4) Community composting incentivised by QLDC Our region's long term focus truly needs to be in re-learning to consume in the manner that was normal and by no means unpalatable in the past and using scientific expertise to work with nature when managing the waste we generate.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

Sustainable Glenorchy Inc, in its Mission Statement, encourages individuals and groups in our community to embrace sustainable waste practices so that our rate of consumption does not exceed nature's rate of replenishment.

The QLDC Long Term Plan mentions building resilience and reducing of carbon emissions but specifics are lacking. We propose that more emphasis is given by QLDC to have a meaningful long term environmental effect by increasingly using its power to change attitudes in the community towards a simpler, much less consumption- and much more reusable- driven way of life.

Op shops over many years now have been a widely-accepted alternative to consumption of new goods, and an example of a venture that QLDC could initiate could be in the form of construction material op shops. There are many similar examples, which might not exactly promote growth in the business sector short term but will go far towards changing attitudes away from economic growth alone and towards true planetary sustainability.

Some other ideas are:

- 1) An electric vehicle hire co-op for Glenorchy and possible other small towns, to reduce fossil fuel use in trips to Queenstown, with a some start-up funding from the council and crowd funding from communities
- 2) Encouraging innovative onsite human waste treatment that reduces methane, nitrogen/nitrate discharges, water and power consumption.
- 3) Encouraging solar generation of electricity by residents.
- 4) Community composting incentivised by QLDC

Our region's long term focus truly needs to be in re-learning to consume in the manner that was normal and by no means unpalatable in the past and using scientific expertise to work with nature when managing the waste we generate."



**Respondent No:** 179

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 14:44:50 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 14:44:50 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Protect Our Winters Aotearoa
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Protect Our Winters NZ incorporated
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> District-wide
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/dd40bf145cc5eacea11958e5579ad84b744708b0/original/1722141335/ecf24c6bbe6c93bb3e587659beb267b5_POW_NZ's_submission_on_the_QLDC_Long_Term_Plan.pdf?1722141335">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/dd40bf145cc5eacea11958e5579ad84b744708b0/original/1722141335/ecf24c6bbe6c93bb3e587659beb267b5_POW_NZ's_submission_on_the_QLDC_Long_Term_Plan.pdf?1722141335</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered



**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



Protect Our Winters Aotearoa represents the outdoor community. That's people who love skiing and snowboarding, climbing and mountaineering, tramping, hiking, trail running, kayaking and more. We see the impacts of climate change when we are outside recreating. We see the snowlines rising and the glaciers melting. We see how extreme weather has eroded our favourite trails, and worry about when there might be a wildfire in Queenstown. We care about climate change and try to make changes in our individual lives to help mitigate it, but the only way we can achieve the emissions reductions required to prevent catastrophic global heating is through systemic change. This is where the QLDC has the power, and ability to make a difference, to be a leader in climate action, and to inspire other areas around New Zealand and the world.

There are some very good starts in the QLDC LTP. We are very grateful for the hard work that has gone into planning for climate mitigation, and adaptation, but there needs to be much more done.

POW NZ would like to make the following comments:

#### Finance

POW strongly recommends the introduction of a local visitor levy. There are many examples of visitor levy systems from other tourist centres around the world. In most places where visitor accommodation is taxed, the money goes towards funding infrastructure and environmental initiatives that benefit both visitors and locals, especially public transport. Given the largest source of greenhouse gas emissions in the QLDC comes from private vehicles, POW recommends that any visitor levy income in the QLDC be put towards funding public transport within the QLDC.

POW is in favour of the Proposed Amendments to the Policy on Development Contributions

POW is in favour of a targeted rate on Queenstown town centre properties. We recommend the QLDC use this increase in income to fund public and active transport

#### Queenstown Airport

POW would like to see very high fees added to land any private planes into Queenstown or Wanaka, to account for their very unnecessary emissions. These fees should be used for public transport within the QLDC.

One of the QAC's KPI's is to increase the percentage of people travelling via public transport to and from the airport. Many people flying in and out of Queenstown Airport are going to Wanaka. There needs to be public transport connecting the airport to Wanaka too. There needs to be buses arriving earlier than the earliest flight, and later than the latest flight.

There is no need to fund the Wanaka airport. One airport in the region is enough.

#### Waste

##### New Materials Recovery Facility

Any new facilities or old facilities that are upgraded must also include commercial composting facilities. Relative to the many other actions the QLDC need to take to reduce emissions this is a very easy one. There are many examples of other cities and towns collecting greenwaste, running composting facilities, and making a profit from the sale of the compost all while significantly reducing emissions from organic waste going to landfill.

##### Organics Kerbside Collection

This is great! But it needs to be done much earlier than 2030! This is one of the low hanging fruit that the QLDC can address to reduce emissions. It's very easy and should be implemented by 2025.

On page 214 - Types of waste management services and facilities provided. POW recommends the QLDC's most likely option - option 3

##### Significance and engagement policy.

POW recommends that there be consultation on any climate related projects, especially any that would result in increased GHG emissions for the QLDC. There needs to be active engagement with Rangatahi. Consultation needs to be simple and fast. Not many people have time to make lengthy written submissions.

#### Housing

Housing is intricately connected to climate. We need to reduce emissions from building, and we need to reduce emissions from the transport required to go to/from

resident's homes. We need to have more high density housing closer to places of work, study and play. We can't continue with the current urban sprawl. More high density housing would also mean more room for communal green space. High density housing is easier to connect via public and active transport. It's also more affordable. People could live in Queenstown or Wanaka without a car. Not everyone needs a 3 bedroom house - 1-2 bedroom apartments are great homes for most people. The QLDC has mentioned in their LTP that some projects haven't been completed because of worker shortages. This problem could be addressed by ensuring developers are building smaller, more affordable, and more energy efficient apartments.

*Page 187: The Spatial Plan aims to create more connected neighbourhoods and improve access to the everyday needs of communities in a number of ways. The consolidated approach to managing growth concentrates population in settlements and neighbourhoods of a scale that can sustain more local services, such as parks and community spaces. It will also support improved public transport services. The plan also proposes several new centres that will improve access to everyday needs by walking and cycling for many residents. - Yes POW agrees with this plan - now please make it happen.*

Implementing the National Policy Statement on Urban Development, which requires land close to commercial centres, public amenities and accessible by public and active transport to be developed more intensely.

Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities

Ladies mile community facilities should have public transport connected and paved cycling lanes.

POW agrees with the proposed clean energy upgrades at aquatic facilities.

POW is in favour of the proposed plans for parks and reserves.

Please finalise the Blue Green Network Plan in conjunction with mana whenua and in consultation with the community, to inform the planning for future open space provision, biodiversity corridors and recreation and ecological connections for communities across the district.

POW Generally requests more green space, more native planting, and more recreation facilities, including trails for recreation such as mountain biking, walking and running, that you don't need to drive to. Everyone should be able to walk to a public green space or recreation trail.

Transport

Transport improvement fund. There is \$604,000 set aside to subsidise public transport and the development of public transport infrastructure. This number needs to be much much higher.

On page 220, regarding the councils approach to asset optimisation, the LTP states that a key behaviour change programme includes ‘travel demand management: reducing the need to travel, changing the time of travel, and facilitating/incentivising uptake of public transport and active transport modalities’.

To incentivise public transport use there needs to be much more frequent buses. Palmerston North has recently introduced a fully electric bus fleet and has doubled the frequency of it’s bus services, resulting in a 300% increase in use on some routes. We recommend the QLDC connect with the Horizons council to learn more about how increasing bus frequency has increased bus use.

Again this connects to housing development. If the QLDC continues to approve the building of houses far away from any facilities then people will drive.

On Page 86 LTP states in the sum of capital works it appears that there will be no cycling network or public transport spending until 2030, and no public transport network optimisation until 2026/27 in Queenstown. Spending on these projects needs to begin now.

The LTP states that it is critical that “*we have a resilient transport system that enables connection*”. This means connection from Queenstown to Wanaka and from Queenstown to Cromwell too. There should also be bike share and car share programs available to enable connections to other places close by by bike, or by car to where public transport doesn’t go.

The district plan says a response to a lack of housing supply and diversity is to consider transport effects and promote investment in public transport. Yes. POW agrees that the QLDC needs to invest more in public transport to help make living in the QLDC more affordable. That will also contribute towards emissions reduction and improve community resilience.

On page 79 there is mention of a plan for Wānaka Network Optimisations. This doesn’t include public transport in and to/from Wanaka. It needs to.

There is a travel demand management programme but it mentions nothing about car sharing services. This is very effective in many other cities and towns around the world. Residents are able to rent a car by the hour or day for the odd occasion when they need to drive out of town to a trailhead for example. It could mean that residents could live in the QLDC without a car for most of their week and then once or twice a month rent a car when needed.

Page 80 - 'We integrate transport infrastructure planning with land uses, and behavioural change through our current transport strategies: Queenstown Town Centre Transport Strategy, Queenstown Town Centre Masterplan and future master-planning for Wānaka. Also we will optimise our existing services with increased travel mode options, including bus services and active transport'. Yes please - we need more transport options, including a bus service connecting Wanaka and Queenstown.

On page 206 there is a statement that says:

'Investment in Whakatipu's transport network is well advanced with a low-cost frequent public transport service operational', and 'Planning for the Upper Clutha network is rapidly advancing, with particular emphasis on the development of business cases for an Upper Clutha public transport service and the optimisation of Wānaka's transport network.' This is not true. The public transport in Queenstown is not frequent - many buses only run once an hour.

In Section 3, 'Meeting the challenge' Topic 6 - Providing for the transportation network's capacity, functionality and transformation, POW recommends option 4: Transform the way the transportation network operates. We need high capacity, high frequency public transport. People will take the bus if it's frequent, affordable, reliable, and runs at all times of day. This will help drive behaviour change. Parking fees can act as a disincentive to drive and revenue from parking can be directed to public and active transport funding. This needs to include Wanaka.

Parking - POW advocates for parking fees to be high, so as to discourage driving. However this is only fair if an alternative to driving is provided. There needs to be more buses, and more active transport options, so that residents have the ability to choose between driving or taking the bus, or cycling. Right now many residents only have the choice to drive.

Other

On page 126 a new KPI has been added. 'Achieve annual carbon reduction certification through independent third-party audit'. This is a great measurement. We need to ensure that gross emissions across the district are being reduced. There should be a more measurable goal however than simply 'achieve' a reduction.

The Economic Diversification Plan and Destination Management Plan aligns closely with the Climate and Biodiversity Plan through supporting businesses that 'operate in a low-impact, low-emissions and regenerative way'.

In section 3 - 'Meeting the Challenge', topic 2 - Reducing infrastructures impact on the environment, POW recommends option 3 - accelerate current efforts. This will cost more now but save us a lot later. We can't keep kicking the can down the road, letting future generations pay for current inaction.

On page 168 - Social Infrastructure.

POW agrees that concentrating growth in the existing urban areas will mean more people live in areas where public transport, cycling and walking is an easy and attractive transport option

*The delivery of an integrated transport network that is focussed on moving goods and people, is critical to achieving the outcomes of the Spatial Plan and ensuring that growth is adequately provided for. This means increasing the level of investment in new infrastructure and optimising the use of road space for all road users and to support better public transport services and active travel. This is a key input in to determining the focus areas for transport investment. This strategy outlines the choices needed about transport and social infrastructure to transform neighbourhoods and transport networks to respond to this. > Much of the recent growth has been in housing developments that sometimes lack local shops, services and adequate parks and community facilities. Ensuring well-designed neighbourhoods, particularly in new development areas, will mean more everyday needs can be met locally, improve connections and a feeling of belonging, helping to improve the health and wellbeing of communities now and into the future.*

Yes - we agree with this! Now we need to stop building houses that are far away from anything else. The thousands of houses in Hawea are an excellent example of poor planning. There is nothing there. Everyone who lives in those houses are driving to Wanaka everyday, causing air pollution, noise pollution, climate pollution and more. It's impossible to live in Hawea without a car. Many POW members work seasonally and come to live in the QLDC for the winter or summer seasons. When they move here they have to buy a car to be able to get around, and to be able to participate in the community and feel like they belong.

All buses and bus stops should have bike racks.

Page 282 - *It is assumed that the commitment to emissions reduction targets at both a national level (Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Act 2019) and a local level (44% reduction by 2030 against a 2019 baseline) will remain at a similar level throughout the duration of this Long Term Plan.*

With the current government's policies, it is looking very likely that on a national level we will not achieve the emissions reductions targets set out by the Zero Carbon act. The QLDC should not let this be an excuse for them not reaching their emissions

reductions targets. Keep or increase the goal of 44% reduction by 2030 vs a 2019 baseline.

The QLDC says they will be implementing the National Policy Statement on Urban Development, which requires land close to commercial centres, public amenities and accessible by public and active transport to be developed more intensely. POW agrees that this is essential.





**Respondent No:** 34

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 18:25:53 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 18:25:53 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Brent Pullar
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a member, a junior coach, a sponsor, and also a supporter of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is RUGBY"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 236  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 12:24:31 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Queenstown Athletics
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Queenstown Athletics
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/48d28f20cd85fa996b1ab8850904090ed7a21e5a/original/1722306256/c415708e51efb811cfb38df4eff6c50d\\_Submissions\\_not\\_es\\_to\\_QLDC.pdf?1722306256](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/48d28f20cd85fa996b1ab8850904090ed7a21e5a/original/1722306256/c415708e51efb811cfb38df4eff6c50d_Submissions_not_es_to_QLDC.pdf?1722306256)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Queenstown Athletics submission to the QLDC Long Term Plan 2024-2034 Our submission is IN SUPPORT of Topic 2 / Option One: Bringing forward investment in community and supporting facilities. Since our previous 400m grass track was removed to allow for the all-weather turf, we are struggling to fit in our junior athletes into our allocated smaller field and without a 400m track it is challenging for our seniors to train appropriately. We are consistently increasing numbers of our juniors, we had a 38% increase in numbers between the 22/23 and the 23/24. seasons. The increase in junior numbers and decrease in training space is making it challenging for the club, volunteers and the experience for the children. Without adequate training facilities it is hard to retain our seniors and make Queenstown a desirable place to train for athletics. We would like athletics to be considered in a longer term view at 516 Ladies Mile. An all weather athletics track would be in line with the recommendations in the Queenstown Lakes Central Otago Sub-Regional Sport & Recreation Facility Strategy (2018) on pages 88/89. 38. In the short term develop an all-weather run up to the long jump pit at QEC so that it could be used for athletics, particularly sprinting 39. Investigate the option of all-weather training facilities in Queenstown and other possible locations in the region 40. If in the longer term, demand grows, then the development of athletics track and field facilities to enable regional and national events to be held in Queenstown should be considered Athletics tracks are a fundamental element in high performance and community sports. The benefits of an all weather track extend further than our Queenstown Athletics club and into schools, other sporting disciplines and community health leading to more people, more active, more often. We appreciate the financial restrictions placed upon QLDC in the first three years of this next Long Term Plan. Our considerations for an all weather track are long term, although we do have some considerations in the short term that would significantly help us maintain club growth (in overall numbers and also in additional training such as cross country for juniors) and help ease the challenges on the club and volunteers. • 400m grass track • 8-lanes for 100m • All weather run-up for long jump • Shed close to the track for easy access and storage for heavy and large equipment Please find attached a supporting document. Thank you for considering our submission.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

## **Submission notes by Neville Britton, President of Queenstown Athletics Club.**

### Neville Britton:

I am an IAAF certified Level 2 Middle and Distance specialised Coach and an Athletics NZ accredited Coach. I volunteer my knowledge and passion to the community free of charge to inspire athletes of all ages to become the best they can be, while having fun and enjoying the company of other like minded people. Athletics is a foundation sport to every other sport. Once you have learnt the skills to Run, Jump or Throw, then the world of movement can truly be enjoyed.

When I started coaching back in 2015, Queenstown had no Athletics members beyond Primary School. Since then, we have grown in numbers and won several National titles over many disciplines at both Secondary School and Senior levels. This proves that when you have the Resources (in this case a coach) the athletes will come out of the woodwork. I'm convinced that if we had more resources then we would attract not only more athletes participating but also more people wanting to coach and pass on the wisdom of their experience.

### All Weather Tracks:

These 400m Oval synthetic tracks typically have 8 lanes and are designed for year round use. While they are perceived to be used mainly for the sport of Athletics for competition, they are used by many sports throughout the year where training for both speed and endurance are required. They offer a non-slip surface in a safe environment where performance can be monitored consistently in both training and competition.

There are 19 All weather tracks in New Zealand, 5 in the South Island and 14 in the North Island. Auckland alone has 6 All Weather Tracks. Every province has access to one except for the Central Otago/Southern Lakes District, which happens to be the fastest growing (by way of percentage) area of New Zealand.

The sport of Athletics is not an example where you can apply the Chicken or Egg Scenario. (Which comes first theory.) It is not reasonable to expect that if you get a perceived number of athletes then local council will allocate a space for that sport. If you do not have the facilities for a start the athletes will go to where they will have access to the facilities. That would be like saying to a Swimming Club "Use a pond, lake or River first and when you get 200 swimmers we'll build you a pool."

If you have the facilities the users will come (eventually in mass).

The Queenstown Community have a disproportionate number of active sports people in its population. People choose to live in the Wakatipu Basin and Central Otago for the Scenery (and certainly not the Salary).

Many are outdoors type people, active and healthy. It is no surprise that those residents breed healthy active kids, many aspiring to greatness. The number of people who regularly participate at the weekly community ParkRun at the Queenstown Gardens event is higher than most areas around NZ by way of population percentage. Our amazing scenery has the magnetism to draw people outside to enjoy our fresh air, and uncongested trails and walkways.

### The Development of Local Athletes:

In 2022 the New Zealand Cross Country Champs were held in Taupo. Queenstown Athletic Club U18 team won the Gold Medal in the 4 person 2km XC Relay and the Senior Mixed Team took home the bronze medal. The commentators were heard saying “Where has this team come from?? We didn’t even know Queenstown had an Athletics Club”. In the last 10 years Queenstown has hosted the NZ Mountain Running Champs three times and produced 5 National Champions and numerous podium achievements in the sport of Athletics. Sadly, many of those athletes who started their sporting careers here at Secondary School do not return due to the lack of facilities.

#### Athletics as a pathway for higher education:

Currently there are more than 30 New Zealand students studying on either part or fully funded Athletics Scholarships in the USA. Not only do these opportunities give athletes the chance to train and compete at a Higher level and stay competitive in their sport, it gives them the unique opportunity to complete a University Degree without the burden of a student loan to carry after. Past athletes from Wakatipu High School have been on the cusp of Athletics Scholarships. Had they had the facilities to train and compete then they may have been able to improve their standards to secure those Scholarships. A current Qtown Athletics athlete and WHS student Siena Mackley who has represented NZ 3 times this year, has already had approaches from US sporting scouts towards a Scholarship.

#### Athletics to attract more permanent residents:

Rio 800m Olympian Angie Petty is a friend of mine. She and her husband now coach Middle Distance Athletes in Christchurch. Angie said to me when I mentioned that it is my life goal to get an All Weather Track in Queenstown, “Sam and I would move to Queenstown in a heartbeat if you get one! It is such an awesome place for athletes to train, stable weather patterns, plenty of safe trails to run. And lots of part time work in the evenings so athletes can train during the day. If Queenstown had a AWT it would be an Athletics Paradise!”

#### Sports Tourism

The Southern Lakes area needs to consider alternatives to just relying on snow sports for its economy. Global warming is becoming more real every year. This year would be visually more evident than ever before. Queenstown will always be seen as an adventure capital. Golf has embraced the opportunity to develop its sport and Queenstown is now seen as a holiday destination for those who like to whack the little white ball. Mountain biking is currently making the most of the amazing environment our trails and hills offer. When Cricket matches played at the QEC and are televised worldwide people ask is that backdrop for real? We need to embrace developing facilities that will attract visitors, residents and offer the local community to participate in a healthy active lifestyle for minimal cost in a world that seems to become increasingly unaffordable to just exist. We need to change our direction of focus from not being a playground exclusive for the ‘Rich and Famous’, but inclusive of all sectors of society.

The annual Queenstown Marathon events held in November attract thousands of visitors every year injecting millions of dollars into the economy. This is an excellent example of Sports Tourism and how an idea has flourished into a huge benefit for the Queenstown Lakes District.

A few years ago, I run the idea of building an AWT passed Athletics New Zealand's Regional Development Officer Hamish Meacheam. He was hugely excited for such prospect for the following reasons:

- Every week Athletics NZ would get an enquiry from the Northern Hemisphere is search for an off season (their Winter our Summer) location for the World Elite athletes to train. Important Criteria are:
  - An All Weather Track in good condition,
  - Ideally an International Airport or easy access to limit travel time, but not a city.
  - A stable and safe environment, where athletes could move about freely and relaxed.
  - An inspirational location which would enhance their mental wellbeing.
  - A temperate climate without too much humidity and excessive heat.
  - A relaxed community with plenty of things for the athletes to do in their down time.

Hamish agreed that Queenstown would be the ultimate location for Sports Camps for multiple sports.

But it was not just the Northern Hemisphere athletes that would love to come here. Hamish said that if a Championship Athletics Meet was offered in Queenstown, it would be well supported by athletes. He said if the NZ Secondary Schools Athletics Champs (over 2000 athletes plus supporters) was offered in Invercargill or Whangārei not many would get excited to attend due to high travel costs and lack of accommodation, however Queenstown has direct flights from the major airports and the Adventure Capital reputation would have most teenagers excited to come here.

Having an International Airport would open the opportunity for Queenstown to host Oceania Championships, along with National Championships in Masters, Seniors, Secondary Schools and Junior age grades.

We already see teams from Queensland, and many Professional Rugby Teams coming south for the opportunity to train hassle free without harassment.

#### Summary

Queenstown Athletic (Club) and the extended running community and all associated sports are not asking the QLDC to fund the development of an All Weather Athletics Track. That will be our challenge which I'm very confident we can work towards. They are much more affordable than most other Sports structures and require minimal maintenance costs unlike other mandatory Local Council facilities such as Swimming Pools.

However, Community and Lottery Commissions Funding will not even be considered if we don't have a location ear marked for that project. All we ask is the Queenstown Lakes District Council allocate a space appropriate for the provision of a Standard International Use Track for future development.

On behalf of the Queenstown Athletics Club (formerly Remarkable Runners Inc) we thank you for your consideration of our submission in the Long Term Strategic Plan.



**Respondent No:** 100  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2024 08:20:20 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 12, 2024 04:29:33 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Don and Evelyn Rabinowe
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Arrowtown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Excessive government spending has caused the inflation crisis. Cancel Three Waters or refuse to participate. It's a stupid growth of the massive federal bureaucracy that's killing NZ.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 223

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 18:39:43 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 18:39:43 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Claire Radford
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Basketball and Netball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 225

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 18:40:30 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 18:40:30 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Lucy Radford
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Basketball and Netball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 222

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 18:38:32 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 18:38:32 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Will Radford
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Basketball and Netball
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 200

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 11:59:30 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 11:59:30 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Julie Ramsay
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Lake Hawea Netball Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 322

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 08:13:49 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 08:13:49 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Dean Rankin
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	User pays, but Queenstown has now wreaked by the town planner's, so they can keep their poor decision making to the Queenstown side of the hill. We wont and don't go to the CBD because of the mess it's in. Everything is at Frankton now.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Not many people care about the CBD from Wanaka. We just care about how our rates money is being spent in Queenstown and Wanaka gets the odd bit here and there
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Wanaka has 3 sets of rugby posts and fields. 2 at the rugby clubs, which are in poor field condition and the other set at MAC. Its a mad panic trying to sort out grounds for any other sports groups in town as we dont have enough dedicated grounds for other sports.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

We just built a new shed on our property, the development contributions were ment to be around \$14k, but once we asked questions and had a meeting that was reduced to about \$7k. Obviously there is major issue's in this option. Bottom line is, let us do what we want with our own land. Within the current limit set by the QLDC with out the ridiculous money grabbing

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

It's like always, long-term should be long term, 30 years. Not the current 3 year set up. Also look at the growth of Wanaka compared to Queenstown, yet most of the money gets spent in Queenstown. "Wanaka has a bigger and better future in front of it than Queenstown, if managed correctly, which the QLDC cant do" Mike Theelen needs to be held responsible for his poor management, we didn't vote him in there, but why does he have them most say on the poor decisions being made

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.**      I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 54

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 15:48:25 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 15:48:25 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Gary Read
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a member, coach, and supporter of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is RUGBY
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 145

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 14, 2024 12:39:42 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 14, 2024 12:39:42 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	sam read
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Anything which brings forward the protection of our environment is beneficial to us all. Using clean energy will benefit us all in the long term, and all attempts for clean energy usage around the district should be encouraged.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

In terms of the plan for waste collection, whilst I think this is a good idea, there are already processes in place for people to dispose of their food waste (see sharewaste app), where people can drop this at a neighbours/local compost site. These sorts of existing set ups are underutilized so this could be highlighted to the community in addition to the proposed plan.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 340

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 16:29:10 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 16:29:10 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Allanah Reid
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Player at NUC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Cromwell
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 12

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 11:02:58 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 11:02:58 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Rochelle Reid
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper Clutha rugby club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a player / supporter of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is RUGBY
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 215

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 13:43:47 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 13:43:47 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sue Richard
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Participant
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user, and a caregiver of 4 other users of the Wanaka Recreation Centre. I support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My/our sport is Netball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 185

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 15:49:44 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 15:49:44 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Ben Richards
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 7

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 08:59:58 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 08:59:58 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Beth Richards
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball and basketball.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral



**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 241

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 20:03:18 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 20:03:18 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Angela Rickard
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Mount Aspiring College
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	We need better facilities for Wanaka youth including wooden flooring to prevent injuries
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 23

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 09:20:16 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 09:20:16 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Cam Riley
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 190

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 10:50:20 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 10:50:20 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jas Robb
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Cromwell Netball Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Cromwell
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 4

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 06:40:07 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 06:40:07 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Edwin Roberts
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	<p>The CBD street upgrades will benefit all ratepayers... CBD street upgrades should not be paid for by a targeted rate on residential properties that happen to be close to the CBD</p>
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	<p>The arterials upgrades will benefit all ratepayers... arterials upgrades should not be paid for by a targeted rate on residential properties that happen to be close to the CBD</p>
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 89

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 15:20:17 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 15:20:17 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Lizzie Roberts
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Arrowtown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I ask that the QLDC includes in the LTP immediate financial support to build permanent public toilet facilities and a water supply at the Waiorau Recreation Reserve, together with an emergency shelter. The Snow Farm is currently operating with portaloos which is an inadequate and unpleasant situation as the area becomes increasingly popular, especially for families with young children. I also ask that funding be provided for ongoing maintenance of the toilets and water supply.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 235  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 12:22:28 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Lucy Robins
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Tēnā koutou katoa, I am writing to express my strong support for the Wanaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Center and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. Project Summary: Wanaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings. The proposed Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Center will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events. The Center will feature: \*A 500-seat theater with best-in-class acoustics, retractable seating, and high-quality backstage facilities. \*A 120-seat rehearsal theater (Black Box) with similar characteristics. \*A visual art gallery, including a digital display space showcasing Kāi Tahu history. \*An industrial kitchen and café. \*A large foyer with a ticket office and a recognition wall for key patrons and benefactors. An outdoor performance space. Economic and Social Benefits: This Center will be an invaluable asset, driving both economic and social benefits: Economic Impact: Attract national and international performers, visual artists, and audiences. Increase regional visitors through an expanded calendar of events. Enhance the region's tourism brand by adding a prestigious arts venue. Social Impact: \*Foster community contentedness by engaging thousands of people annually. \*Provide Kāi Tahu with a platform to share and express its cultural narratives. \*Strengthen the local creative community, inspire youth, and create educational pathways into creative occupations. To build a national and regional community asset, we request that QLDC considers: 1. Allocation of \$20 million in funding for the initial phases of the project in 2027. 2. Allocation an additional Capital Contribution of \$20m in 2028 3. Provide an operational subsidy of \$500,000 per annum from 2030 to 2035. 4. Engage in a collaborative partnership with the Wanaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust to secure the remaining funds through public and private contributions. 5. Support the project's planning and development phases by facilitating necessary permits and approvals. Conclusion: The Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Center is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development. I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project. Thank you for considering this submission.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 212  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 10:44:31 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Amanda Robinson
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Lightfoot Initiative
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
Queenstown Lakes District
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/5838dc62edb8d45d9380219fdd3ae18f734f71ee/original/1722300213/1c1bc561149b61a60872b119ba0cce19\\_Lightfoot\\_Submission\\_to\\_QLDC\\_Long\\_Term\\_Plan\\_2024\\_-\\_2034.docx?1722300213](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/5838dc62edb8d45d9380219fdd3ae18f734f71ee/original/1722300213/1c1bc561149b61a60872b119ba0cce19_Lightfoot_Submission_to_QLDC_Long_Term_Plan_2024_-_2034.docx?1722300213)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

22 July 2024

## SUBMISSION TO QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL

### LONG TERM PLAN 2024 – 2034

Thank you for the opportunity to present the Lightfoot Initiative Charitable Trust's (Lightfoot's) submission to the Queenstown Lakes District Council on the Long Term Plan 2024-2034 (LTP).

#### **1. Introduction**

Lightfoot's vision to 2035 is that 90% of people will use shared or active travel 90% of the time. We are committed to the development of safe, sustainable and equitable transport options to keep the Queenstown Lakes District moving. It is possible. To achieve this vision, we need quick, innovative solutions, and more effective collaboration with key partners.

Over the past three years some improvements have been achieved, which include the partial development of the C5 (Arthur's Point to Queenstown) route; ongoing development of the Wanaka Primary Cycle Network; some improvements to the Fernhill/Thompson Street connection; partial development of the Queenstown to Frankton link (NZTA) and investigation and initial design scoping of the A2 safe crossing (NZTA). In addition to this, an attempt has been made to address first/last mile issues by enabling Beam scooters to operate in parts of Queenstown and Frankton. We appreciate the work and effort by QLDC to enable the development of key active transport infrastructure and initiatives over the past three years.

Lightfoot's submission presents the following key points:

1. To achieve our community outcomes, which includes the Vision Beyond 2050 plus an urgent need to address predicted growth, further financial investment is needed in active and shared transport.
2. We recognise that contextual factors such as escalating construction costs, increased standards and the impact of changed or changing legislation, will impact on the capital works programme.
3. Queenstown faces significant risks, if additional capital works and low cost/low risk interventions in the transport network are not prioritised in this plan.
4. Several key pieces of active travel infrastructure identified as priorities in the Long-Term Plan 2021-2031 are yet to be realised. These include upgrades to the Frankton Track and further development of the Wakatipu Active Travel Network.
5. Funds from unnecessary projects would more than adequately fund further development in the active travel network.



6. The proposed Long-Term Plan 2024-2034 does not adequately respond to the Climate and Ecological Emergency identified by an earlier Council in 2019. We can't keep building roads to manage our transport challenges.

2. Proposals and questions for QLDC

We propose the following suggestions and questions that we would like to discuss further at the public hearings.

- a) **Arterial Bypass.** Population growth in Queenstown over the next ten years will be primarily east and south of Frankton, therefore we request no further investment in land or design for stage 2 and 3 of the arterial bypass in this LTP.

**Question for Council:**

Given that it is unlikely the Queenstown Lakes District will receive any national roading funding for stage 2 and 3 prior to the next LTP, how can we justify the purchase of additional land/design costs when we have other, more urgent projects that require funding?

- b) **The proposed community and sports facility location on Ladies Mile** may provide an opportunity to develop the Park and Ride service that we were opposed to in 2021. Integrating a form of Park and Ride at this location, along with additional active travel infrastructure such as additional bus stops on SH6 and Howards Drive, covered, secure bike and e-bike storage and a designated carpool pick up zone will contribute to a reduction of traffic on SH6/Shotover Bridge.

**Question for Council:**

How can the land at Ladies Mile be leveraged more efficiently to provide community facilities but also encourage mode shift?

What small changes or shifts are needed to maximise this important and well located space?

- c) **Queenstown** (defined as the boundaries of communities from Sunshine Bay (west), Arthur's Point (north), Lake Hayes Estate (east) and Jack's Point (south)) still lacks an integrated active travel network that allows users to safely travel without a car. While some development has happened, we have not made enough progress in the five years that have elapsed since the Wakatipu Active Travel Network (WATN) Business Case was published. Further delays in delivering the proposed routes and complementary infrastructure will only lead to increased costs, further jeopardising the realisation of the routes. Funding has been allocated for Fernhill improvements (B2) and completion of the Arthur's Point route (C5), which we support.

**Question for Council:**

When will key routes A2 and A7 be realised? While both B2 and C5 are important, the majority of the population growth is centred on areas serviced by A2 and A7.

The crossing of SH6 at Hardware Lane remains an issue and a major pinch point in the network. If a bridge or other safe alternative is not possible, then what immediate work to the 'safe' island crossing should be completed by NZTA, and how can QLDC best support this?

What is QLDC doing to influence a better outcome for the A2 and A7 routes?

When will residents along the Southern Corridor SH6 be provided with an active travel route?

- d) **Frankton** sits at the geographical heart of the wider Queenstown area, but still lacks necessary active travel infrastructure to ensure users can travel safely by cars. The Frankton Masterplan lays out a very clear pathway to ensure connected cycle and pedestrian access to allow the community to safely travel through Frankton. We propose that the ratepayer owned Roding Reserve on Lucas Place (currently used by the rental car companies) be replaced with a 3 metre wide active travel route to enable both visitors and residents safe passage through this heavily congested area. A series of cycle lanes could also be easily added on Robertson Street and Douglas Street by utilising the roading reserve or removing the few car parks that line the street. This, along with an upgrade to the crossing at the top of Lucas Place/Kawarau Road (SH6) would contribute significantly to the network, as it will connect in with the NZUP works. Signage in this area to ensure visitors know how to travel by foot or bus is also needed.

**Question for Council:**

Why is there no funding allocated to realise active travel infrastructure specified in the Frankton Town Centre Masterplan?

Why are we still waiting for basic infrastructure such as signage between airport and the bus hub, and footpaths?

- e) **The Frankton Track/Frankton Road** remains a major pinchpoint in the active travel network. Early designs proposed in the WATN Business Case showed a low speed zone, multi-use road design that prioritised walking, cycling and public transport. While this utopian vision might not be possible, urgent development of either Frankton Road or the Frankton track is needed to develop a 12 months-of-the-year route that is safe and suitable for all ages and genders to use as a transport link. Currently, for six months of the year, the lack of safety lighting and limited visibility due to the level of foliage and trees makes this track unsuitable and unsafe for many users, thereby removing a key link in the active travel network.

**Question for Council:**

Why are we still awaiting a full consultation on the upgrades to the Frankton Track that covers all relevant considerations?

- f) **Low cost / Low Risk**

Throughout Queenstown and Arrowtown, we are still waiting on consistent street signage to indicate safe urban cycle and pedestrian routes. In many locations,

green paint could be used to delineate areas that cyclists could use. There are many other inexpensive fixes that could be quickly put in place to better promote cycling and walking.

### **Final Thoughts**

Active travel contributes socially and economically in towns and cities, by creating a feeling of social cohesion. Congestion is reduced as high quality neighbourhoods become more attractive when served by public transport and active travel options. There are significant and notable benefits in forming urban planning around connected and safe transport modes.

In a geographically constrained location like Queenstown, we cannot afford to keep building more major roads. Innovative solutions exist that could transform our city. In the current economic climate, money is tight and there is less funding for the basics, let alone innovations. Over the next three years, we must focus on making minor and inexpensive shifts, some of which are detailed above, whilst planning for major change in the next Long Term Plan.

Thank you for your ongoing work in the Queenstown Lakes District.

Yours sincerely,

Amanda Robinson

General Manager

The Lightfoot Initiative Charitable Trust



**Respondent No:** 251  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 13:32:05 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Graham Robinson
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I am very concerned that Queenstown Airport has been removed from the list of Strategic Assets in the 2024 LTP and request that it be reinstated to enable QLDC to retain control over the asset and not have QAC sell off more shares. Their record does not inspire confidence. Pls ensure that QLDC retain their 75%+ shareholding in this asset. I also note that the QLDC Gorge Rd council office has been removed from the list of Strategic Assets and ask that it be retained on the list as there is obviously much public consultation to be undertaken for Stage 2 of the Arterial road which potentially affects many assets which need to be replaced before any demolition/construction takes place.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 16

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 11:31:51 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 11:31:51 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Julie Robinson
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Luggate
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball"</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 350

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 19:34:06 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 19:34:06 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Karen Rochford
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Upper Clutha Rugby Club
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a member of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is RUGB
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

wanaka needs funding and focus. We should not be treated as Queenstown's poor sibling. how can you have the cheek to allocate \$42million for more sports and rec facilities at the queenstown events centre yet the wanaka project gets further and further pushed back. We are in dire need of more sports and rec facilities for all clubs across the board - swimming pool needs a leisure pool, the rec centres need more indoor courts with wooden sprung floors for netball, basketball and futsal, the football, rugby and hockey clubs need more pitches,

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 107

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2024 19:30:43 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 11, 2024 19:30:43 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Paul Rodwell
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wānaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a long time user of the QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I am making this submission as I strongly support the Ballantyne Rd sports field and open space development. It will have huge impact in our community for children of all ages and parents alike, bringing the community together in search of healthy sports participation. So please, council, find a way to include this development in your long-term plan with a start date as soon as possible. Thank you</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 160

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 11:31:54 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 11:31:54 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Bethany Rogers
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	<p>Town centre upgrades will benefit the wider community so the cost should be shared. If targeted rates are too high, this will increase the lack of affordability within the town centre and likely lead to reduction in small, locally-owned businesses and residents which are important for the balance of this micro community and the vibrancy of the town centre itself.</p>
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	<p>See 1A.</p>
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wanaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>Although the area has great facilities for a 'small town' the reality is we are not a small town and both Wanaka and Queenstown attract a high level of sports talent as well as 'weekend warriors' – this has an effect on the wider community and could lead to the region being one of the most mentally and physically healthy in the country. This 'lifestyle effect' also has positive impacts on the business community as many entrepreneurs choose to live here to take advantage of the region's excellent natural 'facilities' – it would be great if our built facilities matched this level of excellence.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

We need to strike a balance between getting additional funding, but also ensuring that private interests do not overtake the interests of the community.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

It's good to see the focus on improving three waters facilities. As an avid swimmer, I'd also like to see our lake better protected. Over the past few years, run off and pollution, particularly from building development has increased – this can be felt, seen and sometimes even smelt in Lake Whakatipu and Lake Wanaka. These natural assets are very important to the community and it would be more effective (and cost-effective) to take action now – rather than trying to implement remedial action further down the line. I'd also like to see the upgrade to the pool heating brought forward for a carbon-neutral, environmentally-friendly method. Again on a swimming theme – I'd love to see a sauna and a ice bath or cold pool added to Alpine Aqualand. On top of all the health benefits for sporty people, there has been a boom in cold water swimming/dipping and this could be a safer way for people to get into the sport.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 163

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 12:11:37 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 12:11:37 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Mark Rose
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	The Rees Hotel Queenstown
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	<p>The QT CBD has been penalised over the last couple of years by the inept (and over budget) rooding projects that have been led by QLDC. The CBD is the heart of our district and therefore all rate payers must accept some part of the burden.</p>
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	<p>As above</p>
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>If we can't afford it right now, we shouldn't be contemplating it at this time. QLDC needs to live within its means (as the rest of us do). QLDC is bloated and I wonder whether the Exec/Mayor are commercial in any way.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

By supporting, I am supporting up front development contributions not just any alternative funding option that QLDC may come up with, without full consultation.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The airport should be put back on the list of significant strategic assets (why was it surreptitiously removed?) and it should be specified that all 75.01% of our airport equity shares must be retained, to ensure council and community control. QLDC have also taken the Gorge road council office off the significant strategic assets list, which would get rid of the need to consult with our community (the Exec and Mayor seem to forget that they are there to work with the community, not push their own agendas) about demolishing it so they can go ahead with stages two and three of the misguided arterial road, which if it proceeds will no doubt blow out costing rate payers once again. QLDC seems to have no idea about being fiscally responsible with projects "blowing out" - this is community money!

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 185  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 12:29:31 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Suzanne Rose - Speaking is Grant Hensman
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ef8b8895042d0bbc633bf74a1bf676fe89cb3a1a/original/172220120/9fdf1fed85bfe796cf4641d7e3a484b7\\_Final\\_WCG\\_Submission\\_to\\_QLDC\\_LTP\\_2024.pdf?172220120](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ef8b8895042d0bbc633bf74a1bf676fe89cb3a1a/original/172220120/9fdf1fed85bfe796cf4641d7e3a484b7_Final_WCG_Submission_to_QLDC_LTP_2024.pdf?172220120)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



## **Whakatipu Wilding Conifer Control Group Inc (WCG)**

**July 2024**

### **Submission to QLDC Draft Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034**

WCG wish to acknowledge with appreciation the annual funding allocated to date and to also acknowledge the vital administration, treasurer and secretary roles set up by QLDC for the Group. WCG are grateful for the support received from the staff in these roles.

WCG are submitting to the QLDC Long Term Plan 2024-2034 to ask QLDC to consider:

- WCG being funded as an Operational expense line and not lumped in the contestable Community Fund which has uncertain funding outcomes and can pit WCG against other valuable local groups who have different priorities and timeframes in contrast to the long-term wilding control funding that is required to protect previous control investments.
- Providing for further growth to the funding allocated to wilding control in the district, rather than spread the same amount thinly across the whole district and at the very least budget for inflation rather than have the amount allocated eroded over time.

## **1 Background**

1.1 WCG was formed in 2009 by QLDC as a community-led group

1.2 WCG has 469,512 hectares under surveillance of which 241,699 hectares of wilding infestations require persistent management in the form of



either initial control to remove seed sources or maintenance to contain and reduce the spread.

- 1.3 The Achilles heel of wilding conifers is that the seed is only in the ground for approximately 5 years and is part of the reason that successes are now being realised, including the Shotover Area & Skippers [success story](#). SO THERE IS HOPE!

## 2 Why control wildings

- 2.1 Whakatipu's Outstanding Natural Landscapes which includes the remaining native forests, bush, golden tussock-lands and alpine herb-fields. If no control had been achieved our most iconic mountain ranges would have now succumbed to the spread including Coronet Peak, the Remarkables, Cecil Peak, Walter Peak, Ben Lomond, the Crown Range and Arrowtown
- 2.2 The healthy soil and habitats with native flora sequester valuable carbon
- 2.3 Our waterways and creeks are at risk of major water loss if wildings spread, as wildings suck enormous amounts of water that flow into wetlands, rivers and lakes further impacting ecosystems and productive land.
- 2.4 The wildfire risk to our Whakatipu community
- 2.5 Recreational, cultural and historic sites risk being overtaken by the spread of this fast-growing monocultural pest species.
- 2.6 If little is done, both the spread and costs of control grow exponentially.

## 3 How can QLDC support WCG?

- 3.1 WCG is pleased that Wanaka wilding control is led by a newly formed local group which is now supported by Council and welcome the further



expansion of wilding control in the district. WCG acknowledge that if Wanaka lose the battle, we all lose as the wind-blown seed knows no boundary.

QLDC can further contribute to safeguard the WCG Group momentum to ensure its work isn't eroded and devalued in the future, protect the investments made to date through growing the support and funding of wilding control in the district

3.2 By acknowledging the recent Cost Benefit Analysis Reports, QLDC can recognise the future costs saved by continuing with adequate investment now. The Cost Benefit analysis reports are:

The [National CBA Report](#) showed a **Benefit:Cost ratio of 32:1** for the preferred “maximum national control investment scenario”

The recent [local CBA commissioned by ORC](#), shows a massive **Benefit:Cost Ratio 96:1** with the “Minimum Protect the Investment” scenario.

3.3 QLDC can find ways to grow the funding allocated to wilding control in the district, rather than spread the same amount thinly across the whole district.

3.4 Budget for inflation rather than have the amount allocated eroded over time.

3.5 Recognise the unique challenges that wilding pines pose in the Whakatipu mountainous terrain and climate.

3.6 WCG believe that the group should be funded as an Operational expense line and not lumped in the contestable Community Fund which has uncertain funding outcomes and can pit WCG against other valuable local



groups who have different priorities and timeframes in contrast to the long-term wilding control funding that is required to protect previous control investments.

The foresight of previous Councillors was immense and proven to be justified. The control of wilding pines is a long game with the benefits passed on to future generations.

*"Future generations should be grateful to the many people involved, but the ironic thing is that when we do our job well, then they won't know what they almost lost. As they rightly take as normal, un-infested, native flora and fauna, never realising the effort and cost that went into preserving it for them.*

*That is our goal not just in the Shotover MU but throughout the district."*

**Grant Hensman - WCG Chairman, 2024**

*"It is much more effective to save native plants by halting the spread of wildings, than having to go through the labour-intensive job of growing and planting replacements"*

**Tom McPhail - WCG Executive Member, 2024**

*"...The WCG together with QLDC have made tremendous progress to date with the recent success in the Shotover Management Unit, reduction of wild trees in other areas and the milling of the Coronet Forest..."*

*...It is recognised that times are difficult and that not everything that needs doing can be funded. But somethings can wait or be slowed while others will go*

*backwards without continued funding. I believe that this latter applies to funding of the WCG..."*

***Neill Simpson QSM – Botanist/Ecologist, 2024***

Figure 1 Coronet Faces 2009



Figure 2 Arrowtown 2020





**Respondent No:** 83

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 12:30:01 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 12:30:01 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Wayne Rose
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Skyline Queenstown
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/893f5568cbbe02f3e7488a50ccec3dc4b32f2e2f/original/1722047392/c6f220a2bc53b27331ebdeba30c29d64_LTP_Submission_-_Wildfire.docx?1722047392">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/893f5568cbbe02f3e7488a50ccec3dc4b32f2e2f/original/1722047392/c6f220a2bc53b27331ebdeba30c29d64_LTP_Submission_-_Wildfire.docx?1722047392</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Submission on the Long-Term Plan (LTP): Request Accelerated Funding for Wildfire Management**

**To:** All Councillors

**Position:** Elected Members

**Organization:** Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC)

**Date:** 27/07/2024

**Subject:** Urgent Request to Re-prioritise Investment for Wildfire Management

Dear QLDC,

I am writing to formally request that the Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) reconsider the current allocation of funds for wildfire management in the Long-Term Plan (LTP). Specifically, we urge that funding for wildfire management be advanced from the long (11-30 yrs.) and medium term (4-10 yrs.) timeframes to the short term (1-3 yrs.) timeframe.

**Rationale for Accelerated Investment:**

Wildfire risk is characterized by its rapid onset and short duration, factors that significantly impact its management. Unlike other climate-related risks that evolve over extended periods—such as sea-level rise, soil erosion, glacial retreat, and groundwater depletion—wildfires escalate swiftly, necessitating more immediate preventative action.

**Key Arguments for Re-Prioritizing Investment:**

1. **Urgency and Rapid Escalation:** Wildfires can transform from small incidents to full-scale disasters in a matter of minutes. This rapid escalation means that waiting for long-term funding could result in inadequate preparedness and delayed response, increasing the likelihood of catastrophic damage and potential loss of life. Proactive investment allows for the implementation of preventive measures and emergency response plans that can significantly mitigate the impact of wildfires. This isn't an approaching risk; this risk is here today, and it could also be effectively eliminated today with the correct prioritization of funding, resources, and planning.
2. **Cost-Effectiveness of Early Investment:** Investing in wildfire management now can prevent the far higher costs associated with large-scale emergencies. Early intervention can reduce the need for extensive recovery efforts, minimize damage to property and natural resources, and safeguard lives. Conversely, delaying investment may lead to a situation where the costs of emergency response and recovery far exceed the costs of proactive measures.
3. **Enhanced Risk Assessment:** The traditional risk assessment model evaluates risks based on likelihood and consequence. However, incorporating a time dimension into this model—recognizing the rapid onset and duration of risks—provides a more accurate understanding of the urgency required. Enhanced risk assessment would suggest we urgently need to invest in wildfire management right now, rather than following the slower, long-term approach outlined in QLDC's Long-Term Plan. That plan is better suited for risks that develop slowly over time, but wildfires require immediate action.
4. **Historical Precedents and Lessons Learned:** Historical data and recent wildfire events have demonstrated the devastating consequences of inadequate preparation. Communities that invested in wildfire management **early** were able to mitigate damage more effectively and recover more swiftly. These lessons underscore the importance of re-prioritizing QLDC's LTP funding for wildfire management to avoid repeating past mistakes.

**Request for Action:**

Given the pressing nature of wildfire risks and the potential for severe impacts if left unaddressed, we respectfully request that QLDC reprioritise and advance the investment for wildfire management. By bringing forward this funding to the short term (1-3yrs.) timeframe, QLDC will be better positioned to implement immediate and effective control measures, thereby enhancing community resilience and reducing the risk of catastrophic outcomes.

Thank you for considering this urgent request. I am available to provide further information or discuss this matter in more detail at your convenience.

**Sincerely,**

Wayne Rose  
General Manager  
Skyline Enterprise Ltd. (trading as Skyline Queenstown)



**Respondent No:** 336

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 16:10:02 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 16:10:02 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Aimee Ross
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Cromwell College
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Cromwell
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Does not affect me
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Does not affect me
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 29

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 13:20:22 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 13:20:22 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sue Ross
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Queenstown Eco Pursuits Ltd
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/24728b06fd3c611c10c5895eb1e3bbbed34c24725/original/1721790974/232451edeab84b120e8f0ec0e658623b_Topic_1A.docx?1721790974">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/24728b06fd3c611c10c5895eb1e3bbbed34c24725/original/1721790974/232451edeab84b120e8f0ec0e658623b_Topic_1A.docx?1721790974</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roothing Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	<p>Please read my submission. QLDC's preferred option 1 is inequitable and unfair. As a resident of a medium density residential area I do NOT benefit from the upgrade to certain streets that QLDC undertook.</p>
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roothing Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	<p>Please read my submission. QLDC's preferred option 1 is inequitable and unfair. As a resident of a medium density residential area I do NOT benefit from the Stage 1 arterial road system.</p>
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

QLDC cannot be trusted to do this in an equitable and reasonable manner.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Please read my submission.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

## **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on QT Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025).**

QLDC state in the long term plan (LTP) that work to, ‘...transform Brecon Street, Rees Street, Beach Street and Park Street into high quality public spaces...was completed in 2023’ and that Council has, ‘...determined that properties within the wider Queenstown CBD would **benefit the most from the investment** therefore the preferred option is to create a new Queenstown CBD Transport Improvement Rate.’

It is unclear to me how the changes to Brecon Street, Rees Street, Beach Street and part of Park Street have improved central QT transport. QLDC have unilaterally undertaken changes to the streets without consultation with those that live and work on those streets and without wider consultation into the reduction in central QT parking.

QLDC has a preferred option for paying for the so-called upgrades by recovery of 65% of the cost from ‘...the wider CBD ratepayer and 35% from the wider Whakatipu/Kawarau/Arrowtown ratepayer..’ As a resident of the area QLDC have chosen to call the ‘wider central business district’, I object. Robustly. QLDC’s preferred funding option for Topic 1 is inequitable and fundamentally wrong, in my opinion.

I am a resident of Brisbane Street which is a **medium density residential** area. QLDC’s attempt to impose a differential rate on **medium density residential** properties located within close proximity to the central area of Queenstown Bay and medium density residential properties located elsewhere sets a **dangerous precedent which cannot go unchallenged**. QLDC’s proposal is effectively punishing me for living in Brisbane Street by suggesting that I have a benefit from the street upgrades, that QLDC decided to undertake, that is significantly enhanced than if I lived two streets to the East.

In the first instance, Brisbane Street, together with Hobart Street and Park Street are **medium density residential** areas, populated, by and large by residents. Council have proposed to widen and deepen the area it designates as ‘Targeted CBD Rate’ without any justification as to why this rate should be applied to **some** residents and not everyone living in the Ward. Council claim that ‘...properties within the wider Queenstown CBD would benefit most...’ I fail to see from where I obtain this benefit. QLDC have not explained this point. My property has **not** increased in value as a result of the so-called Street Upgrades. I do not get any direct or indirect benefit from the Street Upgrades any more or less than that of any other resident of the Ward.

In accordance with the Local Government Act (LGA) where a targeted rate is set differentially, the funding impact statement must state the total revenue sought from each category of rateable land or the relationship between the rates set on rateable land (clauses 15 & 20 LGA). QLDC have apparently not complied with that requirement. The information in the summary of indicative total rate

movements due to the Queenstown Street upgrades indicates that \$12,946,000 is sought from 'Wider CBD Share 65%' and claims that the median values of residential rates in the 'Wider CBD' will only rise by 2.28% to give an increase in 2024-2025 of just \$89 per property.

The requirement from the LGA is that an individual ratepayer can calculate the impact of proposed changes on their rates. This is impossible from the information provided by QLDC.

The median value of residential property in the 'Wider CBD' is given by the proposed LTP as \$1,390,000. On the street where I live, the median (and average) capital value is currently approximately \$2.6m. On the street where I live, that means that any estimate of the rate take would likely be approximately 85% **MORE** than the expected rate take given in the LTP. Further, the range of the proposed increase in rates means it is **NOT** possible for a person to determine what the impact of the proposed changes to the rating for their property actually are. For example, in 2024-2025 the proposed low increase for residential properties is 1.6%, while the proposed so-called 'moderate' increase for residential properties is 4.1%. This means that, on the street where I live, the likely increase may be approximately **\$180**, just for the so-called street upgrades, compared to the \$89 claimed by the LTP.

The LTP claims that Option 1A results in an increase in rates to residential property owners in the 'Wider CBD' of 2.28% of the property representing the 'median' capital value of \$1,390,000. The average of 1.6% and 4.1% is 2.85% which is also the median of 1.6% and 4.1%. In the event that the median value of residential property in the 'Wider CBD' was \$1,390,000, then the indicative total rate movement for residential property resulting from QLDC's decision to upgrade certain streets would be **2.85%** not 2.28%.

The simple calculations provided above suggests that the Long Term Plan (LTP) has flaws which place it in possible breach of the LGA and therefore it cannot be allowed to proceed as it stands. Furthermore, I consider that the LTP is in breach of the rules of natural justice which demand that either those that benefit from a change pay for that change, or where most people benefit from a change then everyone pays for the cost of that change.

Therefore, the question that must be asked is who benefits from the so-called upgrades to Brecon Street, Beach Street, Rees Street and part of Park Street? In the first instance, it is supposed that the commercial entities in the central Queenstown area benefit from increased foot traffic in and around the area. Further, it could be argued that the accommodation owners in and around the central QT area benefit from more tourist-friendly streets. However, equally it could be argued that a business selling motor vehicle parts in the industrial area does not gain **any** benefits from the upgrade of Park



Street, Beach Street and Rees Street above and beyond any other entity/resident in the District. Likewise, accommodation providers close to the central QT area may benefit from the street upgrades, but only for patrons who are able to access the central QT area by walking. Congestion caused by the removal of central QT parking negates most benefits to accommodation providers.

As a resident, living in close proximity to the central QT area, I do **not** benefit from the street upgrades. I do not drive into the central area, ever. I find no benefit to the 'shared' pedestrian/traffic thoroughfares of Beach Street and Rees Street. I do not generally shop in the central QT area as most shops target tourists and not residents.

The change in parking arrangements on Park Street near the Gardens has led to a greater number of vehicles trying to find free parking elsewhere and has increased the amount of traffic in Brisbane Street and Park Street where parking is free.

The so-called upgrade to Park Street only spans the length of the Botanical Gardens and despite the amount of ratepayer funds QLDC have spent on this upgrade, the power lines are still above ground; contrary to QLDC's own guidelines, the gardens still need weeding and due to narrowing the roadway to accommodate the garden, the street now is more dangerous than it was.

If QLDC use an argument that everyone benefits from the upgrades at least generally in part, then that argument should be extended to its logical conclusion meaning the **entire Ward** pays.

As a corollary to the above, it is an interesting exercise to look at how QLDC have decided to apportion the increase in rates across the entire Whakatipu Ward Roding Rate as shown below, in Option 2:

As noted above, it is unclear how the range of percentage increases proposed by the LTP apply to specific properties. This, I understand, is a fundamental requirement of the LGA.

Further, under Option 1 of Topic 1A there is a wide variation between the low percentage for residential ratepayers and the 'moderate' percentage of 2.5%. Under the same option, commercial and accommodation ratepayers have a range of 1.3%.

Under Option 2 of Topic 1A, both residential and commercial ratepayers face **smaller** increases as seen in the table below of 0.9% and 1.0% respectively, whereas accommodation ratepayers face a **larger** 1% increase at the 'low' end of the 2024-25 proposed increase, and a 0.1% increase at the 'moderate' end. This appears to be contrary to the move with Option 2, towards greater numbers of ratepayers of all ilks paying a **smaller** amount for the proposal.

OPTION 1	2024-25		OPTION 2	2024-25	
	low	moderate		low	moderate
<b>Residential</b>	1.6%	4.1%	<b>Residential</b>	0.7%	1.6%
<b>Commercial</b>	1.7%	3.0%	<b>Commercial</b>	1.3%	2.3%
<b>Accommodation</b>	0.9%	2.2%	<b>Accommodation</b>	1.9%	2.3%

In **summary**, the targeted rates recovery focused on ‘*wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers*’ which includes **medium density residential** properties is inequitable, unjustified, and unjustifiable. Further, it appears that there are arithmetic errors which call into question the legitimacy of this proposal. In short QLDC must proceed with Option 2 and apply the costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates, across the Ward once errors have been corrected.

## **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on QT Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)**

QLDC state in the long term plan (LTP) that, *'...Stage 1 of the new road is expected to be open by Christmas 2024. The project has involved significant upgrades to underground services, creating more capacity and resilience in the three waters network for current and future residents and visitors...'*

The LTP notes that the, *'...cost for this project has increased significantly from the original estimates...'* Originally, ratepayers were asked to fund \$36.5m with central Government funding the remaining \$50m of the project. The budget is currently, \$128m, or almost 50% overbudget.

Despite QLDC's appalling approach to project mismanagement, with a year of delay and an almost 50% budget overrun, QLDC are now proposing that residents, owners of commercial and accommodation properties in the *'wider Queenstown CBD'* ought to happily accede to shouldering the enormous burden of 65% of the cost of the white elephant project aka the Stage 1 arterial road. There is no logical or equitable argument for adopting the QLDC's preferred option.

In the first instance I believe this approach is inequitable as it does not take into account the principle of user pays so that the people most likely to benefit from the arterial by-pass road, pay for it. Furthermore, I cannot tell, from the information in the LTP what the **actual** impact on my rates will be, with any certainty.

In the first instance I believe this approach is inequitable as it does not take into account the principle of user pays so that the people most likely to benefit from the arterial by-pass road, pay for it. Furthermore, I cannot tell, from the information in the LTP what the **actual** impact on my rates will be, with any certainty.

I consider that the Council's preferred option 1 is inequitable because it unfairly distinguishes between residents living in **medium density residential areas** outside the *'wider CBD'* and those residents living in the **medium density residential area** bordered by Park Street, Brisbane Street and Hobart Street. There is no benefit to residents of the **medium density residential area** bordered by Park Street, Brisbane Street and Hobart Street resulting from the arterial road Stage 1 (or in fact, Stages 2 or 3 either).

It is unclear to me who may benefit from the change to roadway entry to the town save for those heading out of town from either Frankton/GY/AP. For residents of the *'wider CBD'* living in and around Park Street, Brisbane Street and Hobart Street, the changes will not decrease the traffic on Frankton Road; and the arterial road will not assist travel times for residents leaving/returning as the access points for Park Street, Brisbane Street and Hobart Street are closer to the central Queenstown Bay area than the intersection where the arterial road will divert traffic.

I consider that the Council's preferred option 1 is unreasonable because it proposes to provide such an enormous increase in rates that some people living in *medium density residential areas* will be forced from their homes. In times of high inflation and difficult economic times, it is unreasonable for QLDC to consider that increases of **more than 8% on top of other QLDC rate increases** should be paid for by some residents who are unlikely to benefit from the arterial road.

Further, as noted above, QLDC have calculated the 'median' capital value of properties in the '*wider Queenstown CBD*' to be \$1,390,000. It is unclear to me how this figure was calculated and the LTP does not elaborate on this calculation. Infometrics<sup>1</sup> published the average current house value in Queenstown Lakes District in March 2024 as \$1,779,124. The latest QV price index<sup>2</sup> states that the average house price in Queenstown is \$1,827,924 up 0.1% over the last quarter.

My calculations for the street on which I live, based on QV's published capital values, indicates that the median capital value is approximately \$2.6m today. This disparity in capital values used to calculate the proposed rate take calls into question how QLDC can accurately forecast what the increase in revenue will be resulting from their 'preferred option' or indeed how a ratepayer can view these proposed changes and determine the impact on the rates for *their* property given that the LTP does not provide any insight into this issue. I understand that the requirements of the LGA include that the revenue and financing policy include specific information on rates. That specific information appears to be missing from the LTP. I cannot tell, for example, what the impact will be on **my rates** due to the proposed changes.

In the event that the median capital value of medium density residential property in QT was \$1,390,000, requiring residents living in the 'wider CBD' to fund a disproportionate amount of the arterial road is unreasonable. Those residents are **NOT** the people who benefit from the 'road to nowhere' as the Council's arterial road is known locally.

There appear to be a striking anomaly in the LTP. It can be seen in the table below which shows the percentages each of the QLDC options for Topic 1B contain that whereas both residential and commercial properties under Option 2 attract lower rate increases, accommodation providers are expected to shoulder a higher proportion of the percentage increase on a Ward-wide basis. There is no argument to support placing a greater burden on accommodation providers generally than those contained within the wide *wider Queenstown CBD*.

<sup>1</sup> [Quarterly Economic Monitor | Queenstown-Lakes District | House values \(infometrics.co.nz\)](https://www.infometrics.co.nz/quarterly-economic-monitor-queenstown-lakes-district-house-values)

<sup>2</sup> [QV House Price Index, May 2024: Property values teetering on the brink of winter](https://www.qv.co.nz/news/2024/05/qv-house-price-index-may-2024-property-values-teetering-on-the-brink-of-winter)

OPTION 1	2025-26		OPTION 2	2025-26	
	low	moderate		low	moderate
<b>Residential</b>	3.4%	8.3%	<b>Residential</b>	1.2%	2.9%
<b>Commercial</b>	3.1%	5.4%	<b>Commercial</b>	2.3%	4.1%
<b>Accommodation</b>	3.4%	3.9%	<b>Accommodation</b>	3.4%	4.0%

In **summary**, the targeted rates recovery focused on ‘wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers’ which includes **medium density residential** properties is inequitable, unjustified, and unjustifiable. Further, it appears that there are arithmetic errors which call into question the legitimacy of this proposal. In short QLDC must proceed with Option 2 and apply the costs, across the Ward once errors have been corrected.



**Respondent No:** 142

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 06:32:14 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 29, 2024 06:32:14 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	James Rowden
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a parent of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball."
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

You need to build suitable infrastructure for future growth

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 168

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 09:31:29 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 09:31:29 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Katy Rowden
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport are Netball and pickleball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 50

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 14:06:17 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 14:06:17 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Sally Rowe
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I love the idea of updating community facilities but there is an economic crisis within all of New Zealand and I just do not think there is a enough money with all the rooding projects
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 63

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 19:14:43 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 19:14:43 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Susie Ruddenklau
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Albert Town
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/f972359b8e75b6ff4e03aefee0a25635aca2ec46/original/1721985097/a758277f0ebbbc6b2a98ac074ce7e811_IMG_1423.jpeg?1721985097">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/f972359b8e75b6ff4e03aefee0a25635aca2ec46/original/1721985097/a758277f0ebbbc6b2a98ac074ce7e811_IMG_1423.jpeg?1721985097</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



## To Queenstown Lakes District... July 2024, Submission.....

I am a professional artist and Tutor, and have been associated with Wanaka Arts for 30 years as a member, committee member, President, and now a life member. I wish to support the Wanaka Arts and Charitable trusts proposal for the Wanaka performance arts and Cultural Centre, and urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this important project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

There has been much campaigning over the last 20 years to have a facility to support the now large artistic community in Wanaka. We have no Exhibition space or workshop space for either Visual or Performing Arts. We used to have two wonderful Exhibitions per year, ( some in the Wanaka Primary School Gym, and some in the Albert Town Tavern, some at The Venue) which is now reduced to One, as we are unable to find a big enough venue.

If we had an Arts Facility, we would then have a great connection between visual and Performing Arts, a place to practise, have workshops, do small performances and exhibitions, and connect with our growing crowds of visitors, giving them personal and participative opportunities.

This project would be a huge benefit to our community, and should be a priority for the council in its mission to support culture and heritage in our region.

Our creative community is counting on you to help us make this a reality. I would dearly love to see this happen in my lifetime.





**Respondent No:** 280

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2024 04:14:37 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2024 04:14:37 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sarah Russell
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Arrowtown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	As I rarely use the town centre, due to lack of parking, I feel like from my own personal point of view, I don't want to pay for the upgrades
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Again, I don't drive through Queenstown much, the occasional trip to Bob's Cove, I have already a large portion of my income sucked up by rates and don't wish to pay more for something I don't use
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I'm struggling to pay my rates bill I can't afford the proposed rate increases bringing forward projects
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

Again, my rates are bordering being unaffordable. You can't just keep trying to get more money from a reasonably small pool of people

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

You need to keep the rate increases affordable How about looking into the cost blowouts on your projects For example . Queenstown Civil employee's using the company fuel cards for friends and family to fill up their cars knowing the boss doesn't care because the council pays the bill Sorry but that's our money !!

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 33

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 18:18:23 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 18:18:23 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sue Rutherford
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka

**Q13. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**

As a member of Wānaka Arts, I am writing to to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this important project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. The artistic community in Wānaka is large and ever growing, but there is no facility to support this. We have no dedicated exhibition space, and workshop space is extremely limited. The Wānaka Arts' annual exhibition over Labour Weekend draws over 150 artists, outgrowing the capacity of the Lake Wānaka Centre, which already lacks adequate gallery amenities. This project will not only serve artists in the community, but will benefit the entire district, encouraging participation and connection with local and visiting art alike. This should be a priority for the council in its mission to support culture and heritage in our region. Studies conducted by the trust show that this venue is not only needed but is viable and will function as so much more than simply a conference centre. Please do not delay action on this important proposal. The creative community is counting on you.

Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution? I oppose

---

Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options

not answered

---

Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan

not answered

---

Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 186

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 10:35:59 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 10:35:59 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Carrie
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 48  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 15:42:38 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 04:14:44 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Q1. <b>Name</b>  | Karen Ryan   |
| Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>   | not answered |
| Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>   | [REDACTED]   |
| Q4. <b>Location</b>  | Wānaka       |
| Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b> | No           |
| Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>  | not answered |
| Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>  | not answered |
| Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>                                      | not answered |
| Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>  | not answered |
| Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>                                      | not answered |
| Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>   | not answered |
| Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>  | not answered |
| Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>  | not answered |
| Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>          | not answered |
| Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>                     | not answered |

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

My name is Karen Ryan, resident in Wanaka. I am submitting in support of funding improvements in the public facilities at the Snow Farm. In order of importance: Water supply Good public toilet facilities ( on par with those installed at the Outlet in Albert town , Mt Iron & lake front). Ancillary buildings for shelter & meeting/ teaching space . The Snow farm is well patronised by both locals & visitors. As part of the world loppett circuit- hosting international athletes the portalo facilities do not present a good (or green) image. Being family friendly, many small children visit - portaloos are not suitable for children needing adult supervision. Hygiene is marginal in these settings & they are a potential public health risk. School groups are also commonplace & the facilities are marginal. There are commonly queues at weekends. Please include building & maintenance of a good toilet facility , water supply & shelter buildings as part of your LTP(with establishment of facilities as a high priority) Thank you Karen Ryan

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 251

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 20:09:57 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 20:09:57 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sharon Salmons
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Whakatipu Community Hub Charitable Trust
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Frankton
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	As the Trust is proposing a much needed facility for the community, we support the councils preferred option as we know there is an urgent need to address community facilities in the region
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered
Q16. <b>Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan</b>	

The Whakatipu Community Hub Charitable Trust fully supports the council recommendations for the LTP. The Proposed Hub is just one example of why community facilities are important appropriate funding needs to be in the LTP are detailed below. In its pre-build planning phase, the hub aims to be a place where social and community services can operate. This includes organisations that serve vulnerable communities, the very young, the elderly, those whose families and support systems are elsewhere for example. Community hubs can respond to the unique needs of their communities and build social cohesion, foster a whānau-centred approach and improve community access to government and non-government services and support. There are many great examples of community hubs all across New Zealand which provide material benefit to their respective communities. The Whakatipu Community Hub Charitable Trust has engaged with many local stakeholders including Plunket, Citizens Advice Bureau, Happiness House, Cancer Society as well as many community clubs and groups. Kiwi Harvest – a food rescue charity is already operating on the site. It is increasingly difficult for the social sector agencies of the Whakatipu to secure lease tenure as property values increase and funding options reduce. As a result, attention is diverted from providing support and instead is focussed on survival of the organisation. A shared services model in a central location will provide a solution for those services that support the people living and working in the Whakatipu. Media portrays Queenstown as bursting at the seams with growth, glitz, glamour and wealth. However for much of the resident population supporting the booming tourism and construction industries, lower than the national average wages and a critical housing shortage mean a poor standard of living with little or no support. Many residents do not have extended family living nearby (or even living within the same country) to help with childcare or support them through adversity. For those fortunate to find a home, rent and high interest costs consume a huge chunk of a weekly salary pressuring both parents to work to pay rents or service increasingly large mortgages. The Whakatipu basin population has grown exponentially over the past 30 years and is projected to continue on the same trajectory. As a result, there is extreme pressure on the limited number of community facilities available. Similarly, commercial rents for social sector offices are cost prohibitive forcing many charitable organisations further afield to Cromwell, Dunedin or Invercargill. Many locally run organisations supporting the growing community have outgrown their premises or operate from substandard buildings, often originally built as holiday homes, which are cold, small, dark, damp and overcrowded. Despite the unsuitability of such premises, rents are high and ever increasing and tenure unstable. The Hub aims to provide a modern, fit for purpose building with transport and active travel access, parking, and the security of a permanent home. People from all over the world and New Zealand flock to Queenstown for the lifestyle and scenery. Many have children, require advice on housing, the law, immigration, health or simply wish to participate in a recreational activity. Similarly, Queenstown is not immune to the effects of social isolation, family violence, illness, addiction or poverty. It urgently requires stable services that support our residents and the workforce that the destination relies on for its hospitality and services that the tourism economy relies on. There are many charities and social entities who operate or would like to operate in Queenstown but require a permanent home. Similar hub concepts are very popular and successful in other places in New Zealand. In fact, every hub the Trust researched, has noticed an increased awareness and use of the social services available, since merging in one central location. An important co-benefit is that Hubs are shown to create a supportive place of collaboration and cross pollination for staff and users alike. Organisations are able to share resources and facilities (training, wifi, meeting rooms, kitchen etc) and so spend their resources on the community / individuals they set out to serve. QLDC published a case study in 2019 which highlighted the dire situation of many local organisations. Trust founder John MacDonald was already in the process of creating Trust at this point and pulled together a group of Trustees and financial help from Patrons Dick and Diane Hubbard. Those early funds enabled the Trust to commission a feasibility study which echoed the study from QLDC and further quantified the need. Since then, sustained population growth and a sharp increase in property values and associated rents has worsened the situation. Many of the entities that were interested in being part of a hub in 2018, are now on borrowed time and only able to renew rents on an annual basis with no security for their future. Covid19 further reinforced the need for a hub. The district plummeted from one of the country's most successful regions to one of the poorest in little over a month highlighting the fragility of its dependence on tourism as its economic base. Many lost their income and homes and had no way of returning to their country of origin. Support services were stretched beyond their capabilities and left without adequate resources or premises to assist. The community stood up and wrapped around as best it could, but the long term effects of Covid on the Queenstown community are ongoing. Rents and property prices fell for a short period of time then took off as the industry got back on its feet. The town and surrounds are now more unaffordable than ever and the associated social issues correspondingly worse. All this highlight the need for a central hub which can maximise the reach of social sector support and ensure its continued operation in the town. Such a hub will also attract much needed services that currently can't access premises locally. Additionally, Queenstown does not currently have a central Civil Defence social support centre. This is a



risk in any circumstances, but particularly given the predicted Alpine Fault (AF8) earthquake risk. Planning is underway to incorporate such a centre into the hub. The Hub will be owned and operated by the Whakatipu Community Hub Charitable Trust. QLDC have recognised the potential for the Hub to be a vital community asset and have granted a 35 year lease on valuable land for a “peppercorn” rent in recognition. With the land secured, we support QLDC to raise further funds to help us build the project so that occupiers will only need to pay for operational costs in a form of shared contributions at a substantially lower rate than current market rents. Our website [www.whakatipuhub.org.nz](http://www.whakatipuhub.org.nz) is full of information, plans, news and supporting case studies

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 238

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 19:08:53 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 19:08:53 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Stanislav Saniter
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	I don't support this madness! Why are you putting this burden on ratepayers? It's been so disappointing so far and as a small family trying to live in Queenstown - amongst inflation and cost of living crisis - proposed rates changes are outrageous.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Same as above.
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 27

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 10:34:23 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 10:34:23 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Arnold B Santos
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 216

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 18:00:51 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 18:00:51 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Chris Saunders
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Luggate
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/a9803eee76034d1fc1e146826c8d992f7be47616/original/1722152160/d202aa4f9f094a562dc0a473244da7cb_QLDC_submission.docx?1722152160">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/a9803eee76034d1fc1e146826c8d992f7be47616/original/1722152160/d202aa4f9f094a562dc0a473244da7cb_QLDC_submission.docx?1722152160</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Please refer to general comments in attached submission
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Please refer to general comments in attached submission
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

## Long Term Plan Feedback 2024/2034 - Submission

I need to express in the strongest possible terms my concerns on the 2024/2034 QLDC long term plan

One concern is the affordability of the plan.

At the time of the ongoing cost of living crisis, how can a proposed average rate increase of around 15.6% be remotely justified? Or even paid?

My average salary increase per annum for the last 5 years has been 1% per annum. I recognise that the proposed increase for Luggate (where I live) is 10.68% Even at this level, 10.68 % is still 10.68 times higher than 1%.

How does your proposed long-term plan and proposed rates increases help me to put food on the table and keep warm in winter. Are putting food on the table and keeping warm in winter important to QLDC? Or is your long-term plan more important?

I appreciate it is easy to spend other people's money and enforce compliance by applying penalties for late payment or referring nonpayment to debt collection agencies.

Unfortunately, individuals like me do not have those options. In addition, I cannot go to my employer with a 10.68% salary increase demand. I have to live within my income. If it is demanded to pay more of my money to QLDC, this is reducing income available for food and heat.

Does QLDC understand where I am coming from?

Why can't QLDC live within current means, just as I have to.

I note from the QLDC long term document the following section

**As we look ahead to the next ten years, affordability is top of mind for everyone. Inflation, high interest rates and government compliance costs are not only being felt by the whole local government sector but also worldwide. Everything we do is costing more to deliver making this one of the most difficult budgets to prepare for the district. In short, it's simply not possible to deliver many of the things the community or this Council want to within the existing significant financial constraints.**

Many of the factors you mention also apply to individuals like me. I need to prioritise my expenditure on the basis of a 1% per annum salary increase. In other words, I need to live within my means. Why can't QLDC follow the same process rather than proposing an average increase of 15.6% across the district (although noting 10.68% in Luggate). I hope there is no expectation from QLDC that every dollar I earn is paid to council in the form of rates

What measures are the Council taking to reduce the proposed average increase of 15.6%. Are council undertaking value for money assessments and looking for sustainable and ongoing improvements in financial governance and stewardship.

One other issue I would like to raise is in relation to well being. There was a significant increase in rates for the 2023/2024 financial year, yet the sense of well being continues to deteriorate. I only have to look at the impact of recent or ongoing roading projects in the district and the level of truly underwhelming replanting in one case. In addition, the increasing level and impact of nighttime light pollution further drives down the sense of well being especially when that light is clearly visible and



directly in line in my bedroom (even from a distance of 750 meters according to Google Maps).  
(Further details available on request).

To me, what would improve me sense of wellbeing would be to increase positive outcomes to the natural environment and to protect mature vegetation. Increased efforts need to be made to control global warming and reduce climate change. Surely the district does need to be able to continue to provide winter activities and sports?

What is QLDC doing to protect current vegetation and what, if any new planting projects does the council have in the pipeline. This would help with lifting the feeling of well being

Whilst I could continue for a long time, the final area I will touch on here is Wanaka Airport.

I attach an extract from the long-term plan

**Current capital investment at the airport covers safety and Civil Aviation Authority regulatory compliance and providing fit-for-purpose services for existing tenants and airport users.**

**The future of the airport is an important topic for the area and it's essential to ensure the Wānaka-Upper Clutha community is part of shaping it.**

**This draft plan proposes funding to enable the development of a long-term plan for Wānaka Airport (including a future Masterplan). We'll provide more information on this important community conversation later in the year.**

I would have thought that given everything QLDC has specified in the draft long term plan plus all the financial challenges, it would be prudent just to maintain the current capital investment. Surely there is insufficient resource and finance to develop a long-term plan for the airport including a future masterplan. This needs to be put on hold until the finances of QLDC are not dependent upon excessive annual rate increases and reflective of the inflation rate and growth in salaries, including mine. As a reminder, my salary increase over the past 5 years has averaged 1% per annum.

Thank you

Chris Saunders





**Respondent No:** 56  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 16:19:42 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 04:14:44 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Simon Scaife
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neutral
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neutral
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Can we get street lights in Mt Iron

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 127

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 11:33:39 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 11:33:39 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Diana Schikker
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 22

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 14:51:13 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 14:51:13 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Kirsty Schmuttsch
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Wanaka Associated Football club
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 133

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 06:55:38 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 06:55:38 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Charlotte Schorling
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Wanaka AFC
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 9

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 08:35:56 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 08:35:56 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Hugo Schulte
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Arrowtown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	User should pay, people living in the CBD benefit most.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	User pays
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Councils need to stop thinking that ratepayers are a bottomless pit of finance. Every organisation needs to keep within their income. Rates can't keep increasing way above the rate of inflation. It is not sustainable. Average rates are already near 25% of NS.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Council should be looking not at a 30 year plan but at a 100 year plan. Do we want 300,000 people living in the Queenstown area by 2124. I don't think so. This area is unique and should be treated as such and not like the Wild West.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 137

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 07:25:56 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 07:25:56 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Julie Scott
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Queenstown Lakes Community Housing Trust
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ffaa1eb08740818fb59334a4979fdf521e68d1b5/original/1722115484/bf2161ca18c305f8ae43b433926800cf_QLCHT_submission_on_QLDC_Long_Term_Plan__28Jul24.pdf?1722115484">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ffaa1eb08740818fb59334a4979fdf521e68d1b5/original/1722115484/bf2161ca18c305f8ae43b433926800cf_QLCHT_submission_on_QLDC_Long_Term_Plan__28Jul24.pdf?1722115484</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	n/a
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	n/a
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	n/a
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	n/a

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



## SUBMISSION

### ON QUEENSTOWN LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL'S LONG TERM PLAN 2024 –2034

Submitter: Queenstown Lakes Community Housing Trust (QLCHT)

QLCHT could not gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission

28 July 2024

---

### SUBMISSION ON QLDC'S LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

#### Background

1. The Queenstown Lakes District Council (QLDC) is seeking public submissions on its Long Term Plan (LTP) for the years 2024-2034. QLCHT wishes to submit on the LTP with respect to Local Government Funding Agency ("LGFA") borrowing.
2. In 2007, Council recognised an issue in the lack of affordable housing and acted upon it by initiating the formation of QLCHT. We are an independent, not for profit, community owned trust. QLDC and QLCHT's long standing relationship is governed by a Relationship Framework Agreement, which was last updated August 2022.
3. Our vision is to transform the lives of committed people in our district by providing them an opportunity to secure an affordable place to call home – see Appendix 1 for a summary of key achievements to date and future housing pipeline.
4. Housing affordability and availability is one of the fundamental challenges our district faces. Since our establishment, the demand for assistance through the various programmes we operate has increased markedly. We now have 1300 eligible households on our waiting list, with 170 new households coming on board in the past six months.
5. To date we have only achieved 11% of our shared goal with Council of "1000 homes by 2038". Looking forward, with the existing quantifiable pipeline of inclusionary housing contributions, we will realistically achieve only a third of this target goal. For this reason we need to pull every lever we can in order to reach our target.
6. We receive capital funding through a variety of sources including QLDC, the inclusionary housing process (facilitated by QLDC), central Government, private parties, community trusts and market banks. However, we are continually reviewing non-traditional financing opportunities to enable us to scale up our delivery of community housing in the district and meet our 1000 homes goal.
7. One such potential opportunity is for QLCHT to obtain debt financing through the LGFA via QLDC. [Christchurch City Council](#) sourced \$55m of debt finance this way for the Ōtautahi Community

Housing Trust several years ago, on-lending two loans with a margin under a commercial loan agreement.

8. We appreciate QLDCs current fiscal constraints, and acknowledge that Council has a very demanding infrastructure programme, particularly following significant leaky building settlements in the past. Council has also signalled that they wish to hold a more conservative borrowing margin, and remain within the key borrowing limit debt to revenue ratios of 285% for 2024-2025 and 280% thereafter.
9. Having reviewed the LTP's 10-Year key financial metrics, QLCHT considers there is potential headroom in years 2026-2027 for an opportunity as discussed in point 7 above.
10. It's acknowledged that this would be noted as a liability on QLDC's balance sheet, but it would also be an asset and would generate a small income by way of the margin attached to QLCHT's loan.
11. In addition to the LGFA opportunity, we are seeking collaboration with QLDC on city and regional deals – or 'place-based agreements' with central Government. These long term agreements provide an opportunity to address New Zealand's infrastructure deficit, including housing. They hinge on agreed regional outcomes that enable central and local government to make joint funding commitments and provide a basis for local authorities to have greater autonomy, powers and responsibilities to deliver a range of urban and regional initiatives.
12. We consider there to be an appetite from central Government to include funding opportunities for community housing with any Queenstown Lakes city deals, and as such would like to collaborate with QLDC on any projects of this nature.

#### **QLCHT Submission**

1. **Facilitating lending through the LGFA is consistent with Action 4c of the Joint Housing Action Plan, i.e. *Continue to apply for alternative funding mechanisms to ensure delivery of affordable housing (e.g. facilitate lending through the Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA)).***
2. **That QLDC consider borrowing an additional \$10m LGFA financing in years 2026-2027 and on-lending this to QLCHT under a commercial loan term with a margin of 20 basis points.**
3. **That QLDC collaborate with QLCHT with respect to funding for housing through city deal negotiations with central Government.**

We are happy to provide any further information Council seeks in relation to the above submission.

#### **Contact:**

Julie Scott, Chief Executive



## Appendix 1

### QLCHT's strategic leadership roles:

- Recognised leader and innovator in NZ community housing sector.
- Registered Community Housing Provider with the [Community Housing Regulatory Authority](#).
- Active member of peak body [Community Housing Aotearoa](#).
- Key member of [KiwiBuy](#) – a campaign to promote alternative pathways to home ownership for New Zealanders.
- Heads of Agreement with [Te Matapihi](#), the peak body for Māori housing in Aotearoa.
- Partners with local social services agencies to provide wraparound services for clients.
- Actively engaged with local kaupapa Māori organisation, Mana Tāhuna.
- Contracts to the Ministry of Housing and Urban Development to deliver Public Housing.

### QLCHT key facts:

- Net Assets: \$69m
- Total households assisted: 292
- Current households assisted: 164
  - Current Secure Home households: 71
  - Current Rent Saver households: 7
  - Current Affordable Rental households: 13
  - Current Public Housing Households: 36
  - Current Senior Housing Households: 12
  - Current Shared Ownership Households: 25
- Current Queenstown-based households on waiting list: 1080
- Current Wānaka-based households on waiting list: 220
- Current homes under construction: 78
- Current homes under design: 27

### QLCHT's existing housing pipeline:

- Hikuwai, Wānaka x 4 (2024)
- Mount Cardrona Station x8 (from 2024)
- Longview, Hawea x 30 (from 2025)
- Jopp Street, Arrowtown x 68 (from 2024)
- Coneburn x 60 (from 2025)
- Bullenrise x 9 (from 2025)
- Three Parks & surrounds x 60 (from 2025)





**Respondent No:** 24

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 09:23:52 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 09:23:52 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Henry Scott-Wilson
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user and parent of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 192

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 11:13:50 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 11:13:50 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Angela Scoullar
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 9

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 10:47:05 am

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 10:47:05 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Linda Scoullar
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	.
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballantyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 30

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 09:35:51 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 09:35:51 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sarah Searle
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 10  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 07:44:57 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 21:20:11 pm  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Mark Sedon
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Performance Arts and Cultural Centre
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/fbf8ec6acdc146859732e04a39a06c93c79b4834/original/1721771087/bc0c9dfd3e1de6d92d468fd5c4fe0ba6_Submission_from_Mark_Sedon_for_Performance_Arts_and_Cultural_Centre.pdf?1721771087">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/fbf8ec6acdc146859732e04a39a06c93c79b4834/original/1721771087/bc0c9dfd3e1de6d92d468fd5c4fe0ba6_Submission_from_Mark_Sedon_for_Performance_Arts_and_Cultural_Centre.pdf?1721771087</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



Mark Sedon



July 18, 2024

Queenstown Lakes District Council  
10 Gorge Road  
Queenstown 9300

Tēnā koutou katoa,

**Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre**

My name is Mark Sedon and I am writing in my capacity as the founder and festival director of the 22 year old NZ Mountain Film & Book Festival. We have use the excellent Lake Wanaka Centre since 2002 and it has been too small now for about a decade.

I am writing to to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

**Project Summary:** Wānaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings. The proposed Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events. The Centre will feature:

- A 500-seat theatre with best-in-class acoustics, retractable seating, and high-quality backstage facilities.

- A 120-seat rehearsal theatre (Black Box) with similar characteristics.
- A visual art gallery, including a digital display space showcasing Kāi Tahu history.
- An industrial kitchen and café.
- A large foyer with a ticket office and a recognition wall for key patrons and benefactors.
- An outdoor performance space.

**Economic and Social Benefits:** This Centre will be an invaluable asset, driving both economic and social benefits:

- **Economic Impact:**
  - Attract national and international performers, visual artists, and audiences.
  - Increase regional visitors through an expanded calendar of events.
  - Enhance the region's tourism brand by adding a prestigious arts venue.
- **Social Impact:**
  - Foster community connectedness by engaging thousands of people annually.
  - Provide Kāi Tahu with a platform to share and express its cultural narratives.
  - Strengthen the local creative community, inspire youth, and create educational pathways into creative occupations.

**To build a national and regional community asset, we request that QLDC considers:**

1. Allocation of \$20 million in funding for the initial phases of the project in 2027.
2. Allocation an additional Capital Contribution of \$20m in 2028
3. Provide an operational subsidy of \$500,000 per annum from 2030 to 2035.
4. Engage in a collaborative partnership with the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust to secure the remaining funds through public and private contributions.
5. Support the project's planning and development phases by facilitating necessary permits and approvals.

**Conclusion:** The Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development. I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project.

Thank you for considering this submission, please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Warm regards,



Mark Sedon



**Respondent No:** 249  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 13:28:45 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Jennifer Seed
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The LTP appears to take Queenstown Airport off the list of significant strategic assets -if this is the proposal I strongly object.  
Gorge Road council offices should also remain on the strategic asset list.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 15

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 11:26:20 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 11:26:20 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Neil Senauer
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neither
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**
- I live on Brisbane St, and benefit very little from the town bypass or street upgrade projects. Those who benefit are the new developments on the other side of town (Lakeside project etc..) and neighbourhoods such as Fernhill, Bobs Cove, Glenorchy etc.. At the very least the rates should be spread equally throughout the District. If targeted rates are too apply, it should be from those suburbs that benefit most which are on the far side of the bypass.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neither
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**
- I live on Brisbane St, and benefit very little from the town bypass or street upgrade projects. Those who benefit are the new developments on the other side of town (Lakeside project etc..) and neighbourhoods such as Fernhill, Bobs Cove, Glenorchy etc.. At the very least the rates should be spread equally throughout the District. If targeted rates are too apply, it should be from those suburbs that benefit most which are on the far side of the bypass.
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**
- Rates are too high and too much money spent on Oaks Shores, town bypass arterial etc.. If that means other projects need to go on hold so be it.

Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution? I support

---

Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options

Rates on existing properties have increased not only on face value of a % increase, but also with property values 2x in the last 10 years. Mortgage rates have also increased dramatically over the last few years and NZ is in a recession, it's time to get ratepayers a break.

---

Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan

not answered

---

Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 105

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2024 19:26:04 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 11, 2024 19:26:04 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Josh Shackleton
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a user of/caregiver of QLDC facilities in wanaka. I strongly support the ballentyne road sports field and open space development and urge the council to find a way to include this project in the long term plan with a start date no later than 2025/26
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 13

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 11:58:05 am

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 11:58:05 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kaalene Shale
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballantyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 28

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 17:32:36 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 17:32:36 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Naman sharma
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Wanaka Afc
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neither
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neither
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a user/player of QLDC facilities in Wānaka and i play for wanaka afc. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I oppose
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

We need more sports facilities to support sports like Football, cricket and rugby . As the town is growing alot and we do not have enough club based facilities.specially the cricket club has to play at luggate as a wanaka based club.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 112

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 17:55:01 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 17:55:01 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Kirsty Jean Sharpe
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Frankton
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
This seems the fairer option to collect the most from teh CBD rate payers who will benefit most from this work.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
Same as given in 1A
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
Absolutely agree with the option to bring forward sports development as we are living in a high growth area and quality of life is so important especially for young families. The clean energy upgrades will mean that we are treating climate change seriously and will be making moves to reduce emissions in the pool facilities.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
Agree with the need to explore alternative funding options to relieve pressure on rates.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

It is important that we meet our obligations re the three waters legislation in order to bring safe drinking standards to all in our area. Am not sure what is happening in the smaller areas like Glenorchy, Kingston and Hawea. I would support a percentage of district wide rates income in order to subsidise these smaller water schemes as it is too much of an ask to expect smaller areas to completely cover their actual costs, as they do not have the ability to do this with a larger number of ratepayers. ie economy of scale. I strongly believe that the council should not consider any further sale of airport shares, though this may be tempting in hard economic times. If this eventuates then it must be open to public consultation, unlike the previous time which was conducted by the QAC in secrecy without the council having a say at all.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 40

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 14:08:56 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 14:08:56 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Natalie Sharples
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Queenstown Mountain Bike Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/7867d7505a12f5c6ec4a24378b69fdfaaab5f598/original/1721966719/0849f62306ff90015242a196c57d9f59_QMTBC_LTP_Submission.pdf?1721966719">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/7867d7505a12f5c6ec4a24378b69fdfaaab5f598/original/1721966719/0849f62306ff90015242a196c57d9f59_QMTBC_LTP_Submission.pdf?1721966719</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Please see our attached submission document.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

26th July 2024

## Re: QMTBC Long term Plan Submission

The Queenstown Mountain Bike Club (QMTBC) was formed in 2003 with the express purpose of facilitating the development and maintenance of mountain bike trails and biking areas within the Wakatipu area in a coordinated, safe and legal manner. Over the last 21 years, our club and local MTB community has worked hard to grow our trail network and the MTB scene here in Queenstown. As a result, Queenstown has a thriving MTB community and a strong reputation as one of the best MTB destinations in the world.

Our club has over 2,250 active, paid members, making us by far the largest sport and recreation club in the district.

We are concerned that the Long Term Plan doesn't include the vision to invest in the future of Mountain Biking in Queenstown.

Based on an Economic Impact study performed in June 2022, local economist Benji Patterson discovered that:

- In 2021, \$101.6 million was spent by visiting mountain bikers whose main purpose of visiting was to bike.
- In 2021, 806 jobs were supported by bike visitor spending. Of those, 520 were supported by people whose main purpose of visiting was to bike.

Under a scenario of international visitors recovering to pre-Covid levels by 2026 and their bike participation rising modestly to the same rate as domestic travellers then:

- Spending by visitors who bike could climb to \$209.8 million. Of this total \$135.6 million would be from visitors whose main purpose of visiting was to bike.
- The jobs supported by spending by visitors who bike would rise from 806 in 2021 to 1,072 in 2026. Of the 1,072 jobs in 2026, about 692 would be supported by spending by visitors whose primary purpose of visiting was to bike.

It is evident that the MTB industry is a huge opportunity for our district. With climate change affecting the reliability of the ski industry (as seen again this year), mountain biking on the other hand is thriving and provides significant economic benefits to the local economy over 9 months of the year, including our prominent shoulder seasons.



We believe our values as a club align with many of the vision statements identified in QLDC's Vision Beyond 2050:

Thriving People:

Getting out on your bike and having a great experience has a huge impact on a person's health and wellbeing. Sharing those experiences with friends and other riders improves safety and social connectivity within the community. Mountain biking is a great source of joy and inspiration for many within our local community. Professionals searching for a better lifestyle and work/life balance will be attracted to move to Queenstown and set up new businesses. This helps to create better diversity and career opportunities within our community and can help our industries move away from being so reliant on Tourism.

Opportunities For All:

We support and encourage everyone from first time riders all the way up to the professionals to get out on their bikes and have a great time. Many of our trails have been designed to help with progression, to enable riders to develop their skills and build their confidence.

Deafening Dawn Chorus:

QMTBC has a strong desire to look after our natural environment. We carry out wilding pine removal events, we have planted natives in several prominent biking areas and have more planting initiatives coming up in the future. Many of our trails help other local conservation and trapping organisations access areas that are difficult to reach.

Zero Carbon Communities:

The more people that are passionate about mountain biking and the more trails and infrastructure we build; the more likely it is that locals will use their bikes as a means of transport in Queenstown. One of our goals as part of our future trail developments is to develop better connectivity within our trail network. This will encourage and better enable people to use their bikes rather than their cars.

Pride In Sharing Our Places:

Mountain biking aligns with the Queenstown Offering to visitors and the values of the local community. There is a high likelihood of a biking visitor travelling here and enjoying the trails and the Queenstown community embracing them in return - as they all share similar values and a love for biking.

As a mountain bike club, we support the council's investment in further developing sports facilities in the district through the Long Term Plan. Many of QMTBC's members



are locals who use the array of sporting facilities in the district and partake in other sports as well as mountain biking. We also support the investment in active travel, as a club we advocate for active transport and support any initiative that supports the cycleways across our district.

We very much look forward to working with the council in the future to develop a collective vision and a long term plan to invest in mountain biking in Queenstown.

We appreciate you taking the time to read our submission. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to get in touch.

Thank you,

Fraser Gordon  
QMTBC President



**Respondent No:** 35

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 18:27:05 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 18:27:05 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	melissa sharplin
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Melissa sharplin art
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka

**Q13. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**

As a member of Wānaka Arts, I am writing to to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this important project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. The artistic community in Wānaka is large and ever growing, but there is no facility to support this. We have no dedicated exhibition space, and workshop space is extremely limited. The Wānaka Arts' annual exhibition over Labour Weekend draws over 150 artists, outgrowing the capacity of the Lake Wānaka Centre, which already lacks adequate gallery amenities. This project will not only serve artists in the community, but will benefit the entire district, encouraging participation and connection with local and visiting art alike. This should be a priority for the council in its mission to support culture and heritage in our region. Studies conducted by the trust show that this venue is not only needed but is viable and will function as so much more than simply a conference centre. Please do not delay action on this important proposal. The creative community is counting on you.

Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution? Neutral

---

Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options

not answered

---

Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan

As a member of Wānaka Arts, I am writing to to express my strong support for the Wānaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this important project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. The artistic community in Wānaka is large and ever growing, but there is no facility to support this. We have no dedicated exhibition space, and workshop space is extremely limited. The Wānaka Arts' annual exhibition over Labour Weekend draws over 150 artists, outgrowing the capacity of the Lake Wānaka Centre, which already lacks adequate gallery amenities. This project will not only serve artists in the community, but will benefit the entire district, encouraging participation and connection with local and visiting art alike. This should be a priority for the council in its mission to support culture and heritage in our region. Studies conducted by the trust show that this venue is not only needed but is viable and will function as so much more than simply a conference centre. Please do not delay action on this important proposal. The creative community is counting on you.

---

Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 209  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 09:19:18 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Emma Shaw
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Destination Southern Lakes (DSL)
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/b4984916e5e0d46ecaceec79e99a2b9dd81547c/original/1722295082/beb9a3556d4ad5afb25cad59964c24cc\\_240728\\_QLD\\_C\\_Long\\_Term\\_Plan\\_Submission\\_DSL\\_FINAL.pdf?1722295082](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/b4984916e5e0d46ecaceec79e99a2b9dd81547c/original/1722295082/beb9a3556d4ad5afb25cad59964c24cc_240728_QLD_C_Long_Term_Plan_Submission_DSL_FINAL.pdf?1722295082)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

Sunday 28 July 2024

**Re: Submission on Queenstown Lakes District Council's Long Term Plan 2024-2034**

To whom it may concern,

Thank you for the opportunity for Destination Southern Lakes to provide feedback on Queenstown Lakes District Council's Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

Destination Southern Lakes (DSL) is the organisation responsible for the governance and guardianship of the Queenstown Lakes destination management plan (DMP), *Travel to a Thriving Future*.

Overall, DSL supports the direction of the Long Term Plan, however we have noted a range of concerns as outlined below:

**1. Regenerative Tourism Plan**

- Queenstown Lakes' destination management plan, *Travel to a Thriving Future*, is a partnership between Destination Queenstown, Lake Wānaka Tourism and Queenstown Lakes District Council, and was unanimously endorsed by councillors in February 2023.
- In September 2023, DSL was established as an independent organisation to oversee the implementation of the DMP and its 23 projects which focus on achieving regenerative tourism and a carbon zero visitor economy by 2030.
- DSL is positioned to distribute funds for DMP projects however, to date, there has been no additional funding allocated, therefore many of DMP projects cannot be started.
- QLDC is working on new funding solutions for the district in the form of a city deal with central Government. If successful, funding for the implementation of the DMP and projects needs to be included in this funding.

**2. Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties**

- We acknowledge and strongly support QLDC's continued focus on establishing a visitor levy which we believe should fund mixed-use related infrastructure, services, including transportation and roading projects.
- DSL doesn't support the preferred option 1 for a targeted rate on Queenstown town centre properties.
- We believe there is a third option to consider, where a visitor levy on those visiting the district could fund infrastructure, street upgrades and arterial projects.
- A percentage of the visitor levy should also be allocated to projects within the DMP that drive behaviour change and support the carbon zero 2030 goal.
- In addition, part of the visitor levy should be allocated to improving residential amenity across the district.
- Everyone benefits from Queenstown's town centre, therefore it feels unreasonable to impose a targeted rate on CBD rate-payer properties.

**3. Investment in active travel**

- DSL strongly supports investment in active travel and providing a range of modes to help people move around the district.
- In addition to creating cycleways, improving footpaths and road corridors, it is also important to consider alternative solutions such as electric ferries and ropeways. A feasibility study, using funds from a visitor levy, regarding the use of the lake as a transport corridor with electric ferries should be undertaken with a degree of urgency.

- We believe moving residents and visitors from private vehicles to other transport modes will help and lower carbon emissions, improve community wellbeing and the visitor experience.

**4. Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities**

- DSL supports converting water heating at the district's aquatic centres from LPG to cleaner energy sources.
- We would like to see consideration given to generating energy through solar and using excess supply to help meet the district's emissions targets, while saving costs.

Thank you for considering Destination Southern Lakes' feedback.

We would like the opportunity to participate in any hearings on the Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

Please don't hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

Yours sincerely,

Murray W. Strong



**Chairman  
Destination Southern Lakes**



**Respondent No:** 237

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 19:05:16 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 19:05:16 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Hannah Shea
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 280  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2024 05:43:00 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Janice Shearer-Paulson
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/25bee994876ca45772d8da50dcceb17930ac1407/original/1722368569/b1ad8c631f292fcb5181359fb8546f90\\_Janice\\_Sheaer-Paulson.pdf?1722368569](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/25bee994876ca45772d8da50dcceb17930ac1407/original/1722368569/b1ad8c631f292fcb5181359fb8546f90_Janice_Sheaer-Paulson.pdf?1722368569)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

**Submission in Support of Funding for the proposed  
Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility**

Janice Shearer-Paulson  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Date 24/07/2024



Queenstown Lakes District Council

47 Ardmore Street Wānaka 9305, or  
10 Gorge Road  
Queenstown 9300,

Tēnā koutou katoa,

**Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility**

I am a member of the Wanaka Concert Society and am writing to express my strong support for the Lake Wānaka Arts and Cultural Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to re-consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

Wānaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings.

The proposed Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events.

The proposed Wānaka Performing Arts and Cultural Facility is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development.

I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project.

Thank you for considering this submission.

Signed:

A handwritten signature in black ink, written in a cursive style. The signature reads "Janice Shearer-Paulson".





**Respondent No:** 2

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 05:22:28 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 05:22:28 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jane Shearer
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Gibbston
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	<p>I avoid going to central Queenstown as much as possible because I no longer feel it is an area created for people like me, but is intended for visitors. As such, I do not want to have to pay for street upgrades in an area I actively don't want to visit. However, this problem links with my belief that the Council thinking and the Plan missing something crucial – why have a town that is more for the people who don't like here than the people who do?</p>
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	<p>I avoid going to central Queenstown as much as possible because I no longer feel it is an area created for people like me, but is intended for visitors. As such, I do not want to have to pay for street upgrades in an area I actively don't want to visit. However, this problem links with my belief that the Council thinking and the Plan missing something crucial – why have a town that is more for the people who don't like here than the people who do?</p>
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am very disappointed that the Plan chooses to invest in added sporting facilities rather than active transport – encouraging people to exercise as part of their normal routine rather than having special places to go.</p>

Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution? Neutral

---

Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options

not answered

---

Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan

Like Councils nationwide, and our country, we don't have enough money to do what we would like to do. That's only going to get worse. Increasing debt to the debt ceiling may be necessary, but if interest rates stay high we will end up with ongoing less money to spend and fewer operative facilities as a result. Why do we have to accept growth is a necessary and therefore bankrupt ourselves providing infrastructure for the people who have yet to come while compromising life now for those who are here?

---

Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information. I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 282

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2024 05:59:15 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2024 05:59:15 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Ribyn Shearwood
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	<p>Most locals don't go into town anymore too hard to find a park, parking too expensive when you do find one, CBD has lost its charm with mixed shops pushed out its just mainly hospitality and if you're having a nice meal youve got to be on your toes to get back to your car before you get a ticket. Hospitality delivery drivers cannot even find a park without being ticketed. Locals have left it to the tourists now so since its now divided why should me living in Shotover pay.</p>
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	<p>Send the bill to Lakeview because it is the road to Lakeview...well atm the road to nowhere and what an absolute mess it continues to be. We're almost broke arent we who the hell started this s#*t fight.</p>
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>We're broke aren't we hold back on spending. Queenstown Event Centre which ratepayers contribute to in our rates we should have a 'community discount card' why should we pay in our rates then pay full price at the door.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Very disappointed in QLDC as a ratepayer overall I feel used by QLDC you don't actually care about us ratepayers and that is so wrong since youre meant to be representing us but you just want our money to play with. I could go on but whats the point Im probably just talking to myself and this'll go in the delete file.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 355

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 19:47:56 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 19:47:56 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Kristin Sheppard
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
because I don't live in this area and my rates, I believe, don't give me enough
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
because I don't live in this area and my rates, I believe, don't give me enough
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a supporter of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is RUGBY"
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** Neutral
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
There aren't enough details to make an informed decision

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Road works need to be concentrated on fewer at a time to ease costs Wanaka should have had better pool facilities planned for to cope with a growing population Lake Wanaka Centre and Queenstown Memorial Hall require better parking MAC needs better road crossings for students, - it's actually unbelievable that the gold course gets a set of lights but the secondary school does not. Who signs off these decisions?!!!

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 170

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 13:23:44 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 13:23:44 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Emma sherwood
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Wanaka needs an arts centre

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 229

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 18:44:10 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 18:44:10 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	anu shinnamon
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I'm a User/Caregiver of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sports are Netball, pickle ball and tennis. In addition to clean energy upgrades, the Wanaka aquatic centre is very under spec'ed. Really there needs to be another pool for play at minimum.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

I am very curious how much the developers (e.g. northlake, 3 parks etc) contribute to the community facilities... it should be substantial, transparent, and reflect their impact in the larger community, which is largely seen as lining the pockets of those wealthy enough to own a holiday house.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 231

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 16:59:09 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 16:59:09 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sarah Shore
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball"
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 240

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 19:24:59 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 19:24:59 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Paula Shortall
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Luggate
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball."
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 65

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 20:16:06 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 20:16:06 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Paula Shortall
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	NetballSmart and Central Lakes Physio
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka

**Q13. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**

26 July 2024 Dear Council Members I am writing to express my strong support for the installation of sprung wooden floors at the Wanaka Recreation Centre by the 2026/27 financial year, as outlined in the draft Long Term Plan. As a local physiotherapist who also works for NetballSmart , the injury prevention and performance enhancement programme of Netball NZ , I am acutely aware of the factors that can improve the safety and well-being of athletes. The current court surface at the Wanaka Recreation Centre has proven inadequate in providing the necessary support and stability for Netball players, including fit and experienced athletes. I have treated injuries resulting from insufficient shock absorption and inconsistent surface conditions which not only disrupt training and competition but can also potentially have long-term implications for athletes' health and performance. Based on the injuries I'm seeing in the physio clinic, Wanaka high school aged netballers appear to have a higher rate of overuse injuries than their counterparts in centres with sprung floors. Sprung wooden floors are widely recognized for their superior shock-absorbing properties and consistent playing surface, essential for reducing the risk of injuries during dynamic and high-impact sports activities like Netball. This upgrade would significantly enhance the safety of all participants, from recreational players to competitive athletes, ensuring they can enjoy participating in sport for a lifetime . Playing on a sprung wooden floors not only minimises immediate injury risks but also contributes to the long-term joint health and overall well-being of athletes. It promotes a positive training environment that supports optimal performance and recovery. The council's commitment to installing sprung wooden floors at the Wanaka Recreation Centre aligns with its broader goals of promoting health, fitness, and community engagement through accessible and high-quality recreational facilities. This investment will not only benefit current users but also attract more participants and enhance the centre's reputation as a safe and supportive venue for sports and community activities. In conclusion, I urge the council to prioritise the installation of sprung wooden floors at the Wanaka Recreation Centre within the specified timeline. This proactive measure will ensure the facility meets the needs of our community, supports athletic development, and fosters a healthy and active lifestyle for all residents. Thank you for considering my perspective and the urgent need for this important upgrade. Kind regards, Paula Shortall NetballSmart Centre Activator

---

**Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support

---

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand





**Respondent No:** 157

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 11:02:57 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 29, 2024 11:02:57 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Shotover Park Limited (SPL)
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Shotover Park Limited (SPL)
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/6396bb01adbd43e5a56a6a81220f98d5217e7d50/original/1722214951/a5642fd61e764a82cf1a6fc2e0b5d19d\\_SPL\\_Submission\\_on\\_the\\_QLDC\\_Long\\_Term\\_Plan\\_202456.pdf?1722214951](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/6396bb01adbd43e5a56a6a81220f98d5217e7d50/original/1722214951/a5642fd61e764a82cf1a6fc2e0b5d19d_SPL_Submission_on_the_QLDC_Long_Term_Plan_202456.pdf?1722214951)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

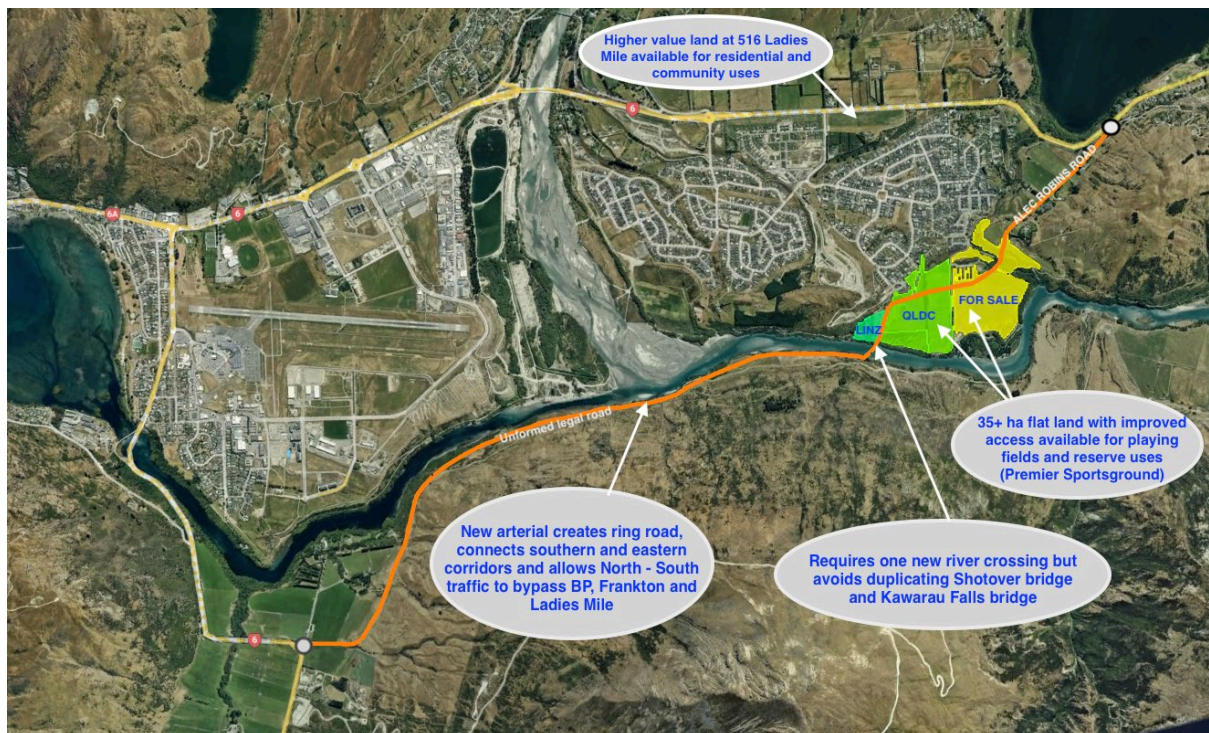
---

This submission is made by Shotover Park Limited (SPL)

## 1. Strategic Land Acquisition: Sports and Recreation / Arterial Road Network (Relevant to Topic 2)

SPL has noticed that there is a current opportunity to purchase an area of land at the end of Alec Robins Road that could be of strategic value to Council on several fronts. The land would have long-term value to the community, in terms of providing the opportunity for a superior arterial road network, and more immediate benefits because of its ability to enable better and more economic reserve provision for the district. A Mountain Scene article dated 25 July indicated the vendor's expectation of a price within the \$3m - \$4m range. But there may be an opportunity to acquire the land without a cash outlay.

One of the major transport conundrums for traffic engineers looking at future demand on the Whakatipu roading network is how to cater for the growth in traffic on the two bridges: the Kawarau Falls bridge and the Shotover bridge. SPL's suggestion is that there is a new arterial connection that would create a ring road and spread the traffic demand in a way that avoids the need to duplicate both bridges.



### 1.1 Transport

The creation of a ring road, as shown in the image above, would:

- Better connect the two main residential areas in the Whakatipu – the southern corridor and the eastern corridor;
- Provide a bypass for north-south traffic that would avoid both the Kawarau Falls bridge and the Shotover bridge and allow that traffic to completely avoid Frankton, the SH6A intersection at the BP corner and the expanding residential area at Ladies Mile;

- Utilise an existing unformed legal road along the true right (south) bank of the Kawarau River; and
- Require a new road bridge across the Kawarau below Lake Hayes Estate but avoid the need for a second bridge crossing of the Shotover River.
- Enable a parallel bike lane along the south bank of the Kawarau River that would provide the active travel link from Lake Hayes Estate to Remarkables Park (Route A8) while needing only one trail bridge crossing of the river, instead of two.
- As a major new arterial, the bridge and road construction should be eligible for NZTA funding.

## 1.2 Reserves and Recreation

- Adding the 16 ha Hayes Creek site (“the site”) to QLDC’s existing reserves and other land holdings at Wigeon Place and Hayes Creek Road would create a flat area of over 40ha available for sports fields, community facilities and other reserve and recreational uses. (Note: the combined area of 40 hectares would be larger than QLDC’s land holdings at the Queenstown Events Centre – including the golf course). There is more than enough room to accommodate playing fields, passive recreation and even a 9-hole golf course if that was desired.
- The setting, with 1.37km of river frontage (onto a river with recreational values that are recognised and protected by a national Order in Council), with Hayes Creek running along its northern edge and with unbroken views across the river to the Remarkables, would be hard to match. It is a far superior setting for sports and recreation than being immediately adjacent to a State Highway.
- The suggested arterial road would provide new direct road access to this reserve area so would allay concerns about “outside” traffic travelling through the Lake Hayes Estate residential area to access it.
- The site is already directly linked to the Queenstown Trails Trust trails network.
- There is evidence that part of the Hayes Creek site has flooded in the past and this does mean that the land would not be suitable for habitable buildings. This does not, however, mean that it could not be developed for reserve and recreational uses. Even limited recontouring of the site could direct high-level river flows across the SE corner of the land but elevate 75% of the site above flood level. If greater protection was required, the land level could be raised higher using clean fill. While development continues in the Whakatipu, there is no shortage of clean fill. Indeed, local developers would pay to be able to place clean fill in this location and the money earned could be used to pay for the recontouring and re-grassing of the land.
- Sports fields at the Hayes Creek site would be less central to proposed residential developments on the north side of Ladies Mile. However, Council’s own Parks and Open Spaces Strategy confirms that it is Local Parks and Community Parks that should be “*easily accessible for the immediate community, within easy walking distance to residents in the area*”. Sportsground Parks and Premier Sportsground Parks can be further away. A smaller, central Community Park could still be established at 516 Ladies Mile without the need to use so much of the valuable land to accommodate playing fields.
- Likewise, a portion of the 516 Ladies Mile site could be used for a community building, as proposed, and it could be associated with a Community Park. Buildings associated with sporting activity could be located at the Hayes Creek site, particularly nearer Wigeon Place where the existing QLDC land is more elevated and connections to services are already available.

- Development could be staged, with the sports fields being developed to match the time frame set out in the draft LTP; the connection from Alec Robins Road being constructed later; and the rest of the arterial road being constructed on a longer timeframe.
- Since 2021, Council has been taking development contributions from all residential developments in the Whakatipu to fund a Premier Sportsground Park but has not identified a site for such a park. It is submitted that, in terms of its size, value, location and other attributes (including the proposed new road access) the Hayes Creek site would be an excellent Premier Sportsground Park.
- The proposed new access would add significant value to Council's existing land at Wigeon Place – much of which is currently only used for grazing. From a community benefit perspective, the land is wasted at present and could be put to much better use as a well-accessed, developed reserve.

### **1.3 Acquisition options**

- Council's existing land at 516 Ladies Mile has a far higher market value than the flat land at Hayes Creek. It is more central to the overall Ladies Mile development and is much better suited to more intensive residential and urban development. The Hayes Creek land is owned by a very experienced property developer who could be approached to see if he is amenable to an exchange of the Hayes Creek land for a portion of the Council-owned land at 516 Ladies Mile. As part of such an exchange, Council may even be able to negotiate some control or influence over the type or style of development and its timing.
- With the balance land left over, Council could meet any needs for community buildings, parking and/or a Local Park and still have sufficient land to reconsider a previous offer from the Ministry of Education to acquire land for a future secondary school (Note: the existing Whakatipu High School site at Remarkables Park is 7 ha). Alternatively, Council could opt to sell the balance land to other developers and use part of the proceeds to develop a Premier Sportsground Park at the Hayes Creek site. Either option would be cash positive for Council.
- The elevated land at the end of Alec Robins Road (which has an approved building platform) is of sufficient size that the portion not occupied for the extension of the road would still be available for later re-sale as a rural residential site.

## **2. Development Contributions**

The draft LTP notes that Council is considering pursuing an option to require higher up-front contributions from developers.

One of the largest issues facing the Queenstown Lakes District is housing affordability. Increasing development contributions would have the worst impact on affordability of housing at the lower end of the market. The costs of land development are always passed on to the purchasers of the land (and to subsequent purchasers). Because land development takes place over a long period (usually several years), a developer has to hold their costs for a long time and, as a consequence, costs are passed on with a premium to cover holding costs. Increasing up-front development contributions would directly increase the cost of entry-level residential sections, houses and apartments and will make housing in this district less affordable.

Earlier this year Council's commissioners on the Inclusionary Housing Plan Change heard evidence from a number of economists on exactly this effect.

Increasing the cost of development has the effect of discouraging subdivision. This reduces supply and again adversely affects affordability. On the other hand, by encouraging subdivision, council benefits from a much increased rates take that commences as soon as titles can be issued.

Furthermore, when new up-front costs are applied to development, they not only increase the cost of new housing. The market for existing dwellings rapidly adjusts so that a similar increase is added by vendors of existing dwellings too. Housing across the district becomes less affordable.

Commercial land is also adversely affected by higher development contributions. Commercial developers calculate rentals that will cover all of their capital costs – including development contributions. This pushes up rentals and means that tenant businesses push for higher revenues, to the disadvantage of their retail customers.

One of the most effective ways to address housing affordability would be to remove development contributions on residential developments. Cutting the cost of a new entry-level section or house by \$30,000 could well be the difference between it being affordable or not. A developer would still be required to fully service their developments (roads, three waters and all services) and Council could recover the cost of the incremental increase in load on its wider infrastructure through targeted rates. Council has the ability to target rates to a new residential subdivision or even to a new apartment complex. Owners of dwellings in the new developments would pay higher rates than those in equivalent existing developments but these would be more manageable quarterly costs and at least they would have managed to overcome the barrier to entry.

SPL is strongly opposed to increasing development contributions or having more contributions paid up-front. SPL submits that the Council should abandon any notions of increasing development contributions. It should instead undertake a thorough analysis of how removing development contributions on residential development could lower the entry cost for housing and how a refined targeted rating system would benefit the purchasers of entry level houses in terms of removing a significant barrier to entry.

### **3. Project Shotover Disposal Field**

The LTP shows \$77million being spent to resolve problems with the existing disposal field on the Shotover Delta. (Note this amount is separate from the \$34.5m allocated to Project Shotover Stage 3 and \$22m allocated to “Project Shotover Future Works”).

It is apparent that the system of using the river gravels adjacent to the Shotover river to dispose of the treated effluent water is not working. It is understandable that initial consideration is being given to “fixing” the existing disposal field, but the attempts to rest parts of the field, or even excavate and rebuild beds with new material, have not proved successful. We would like council’s advisors to start thinking about more imaginative schemes – including options such as disposal to land, that may cost less money and may be better for the environment, in particular for the long-term health of the Shotover and Kawarau Rivers. The proposal to spend a massive sum, like \$77m, on an option with limited benefits, and with the potential for long-term environmental damage, brings into focus the need to consider alternatives.

The Frankton Masterplan shows the Council owned land at the Shotover Delta being developed for a golf course and for wetlands. With careful thought, so as to avoid ponds and plant species that could attract birds to an area near the airport, these areas could be developed to receive spray irrigation and still provide for recreational uses and ecological benefits. The landscaped banks of the QAC land below the end of the runway may also be able to be spray irrigated.

We note that part of the QLDC land at the Shotover Delta is currently being used as a clean-fill disposal area. Perhaps the royalties that Council should be earning from this activity could be used to fund a landscape concept plan and the recontouring and reshaping work needed to develop the land for recreational use (golf course) and form the wetland area. RPL repeats its offer to provide free topsoil for such a development.

Thinking further afield, if the volumes to be disposed of were greater than required for irrigation of land at the delta, the treated water could be pumped across the river and used as sprayed irrigation on farmland on the south side of the Kawarau River. For example, it could be used to irrigate the QEII Trust land south of Boyd Road where covenants permanently restrict the land from being used for urban development. A bridge to carry a wastewater pipe across the Kawarau River and the associated pipework and irrigation could be constructed for a mere fraction of the \$77m proposed to be invested in rehabilitating the existing disposal beds. What's more, the bridge could be designed to be used as an active travel / trail bridge that would address some transport concerns and benefit the community and its visitors. In this regard it is noted that Council has previously identified an active travel bridge across the Kawarau River as a priority (as part of the A7 and A8 routes, both of which were due to be completed by 2024) and yet there is no longer any mention of such a bridge in the draft 2024-34 Long Term Plan.

There could also be other possible uses for such a utilities bridge. One of the favoured options for dealing with future waste from development in the southern corridor was to pump it to the Project Shotover treatment facility (as currently happens with waste from Hanleys Farm). The pumping line from Hanleys Farm does not have capacity to handle the future growth in the southern corridor. A new wastewater rising main and a new bridge crossing would be required. A single bridge could be designed to carry both a rising main from the southern corridor and a pipe carrying treated wastewater to be used for irrigation as well as functioning as an active travel bridge forming part of the QTT trails network. A single trench could accommodate both pipelines. Furthermore, it is understood that both of the local lines companies would like to run high voltage power cables across the Kawarau River in this vicinity to add security to their networks in the southern corridor. Those companies (ESL and Aurora) are likely to be willing to contribute to the construction of a bridge that would provide them with such capacity. They may even want to share the cost of a trench in which to lay their cables.

SPL's request to Councillors is to please get actively involved in some high level discussions about alternative options for the disposal of treated wastewater from Project Shotover.

#### **4. Active Travel**

SPL is disappointed to note that Active Travel – especially in the Wakatipu Basin – is not being given any real priority in the LTP. This is of real concern when it is considered that, through other community planning processes, both the council and the community have strongly supported the development of active travel routes. Indeed, a lot of recent urban development has proceeded on the basis that this connecting infrastructure would be developed, and fewer car trips and car parking spaces would be required.

We note that some on-going expenditure on small works is proposed but no capital is allocated to any of the major projects and only two (Fernhill and Robins Road/Gorge Road) are identified by name. As noted above, in a different context, the Way To Go Wakatipu Active Travel Network was endorsed by Council and the community and provided for the construction of two important active

travel routes by 2024: the A7 route from Jacks Point to the Frankton Track and the A8 route from Lake Hayes Estate to Frankton.

If we want high school students from the southern and eastern corridors to cycle to school and we want their parents to cycle to work, it is essential that Council provides the pathways. It is not sufficient to approve active travel plans and leave them on the shelf. Cycling on open highways is not safe. The withdrawal of some NZTA funding may be a reason to reassess the construction dates but it is not a reason to abandon these projects. The southern and eastern corridors are where the Queenstown resident population is choosing to live and, as a community, we must address alternatives to car access to those parts of our urban development. We can't simply ignore the issue for 10 years.

In the first submission above we noted that, if a new arterial road was constructed along the south bank of the Kawarau River to connect SH6 at Boyd Road with SH6 at Alec Robins Road, a parallel bike lane or trail path could be constructed as part of it. This would be an alternative way to achieve most of the A8 active travel connection between Lake Hayes Estate and Remarkables Park. It would only require one new trail bridge crossing of the Kawarau River – not two – to complete it.

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission. SPL wishes to speak in support of it.

Shotover Park Limited

26 July 2024





**Respondent No:** 25

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 09:24:53 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 09:24:53 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jason Shutt
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	WAFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 222

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 15:06:22 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 15:06:22 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Rob Shutt
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 118

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 09:20:03 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 09:20:03 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Michael Sidey
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka Arts and Cultural Charitable Trust
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/f4a55bbaf0fb23c1765e043e6c2f8ecb4d77c6d3/original/1721171914/90c430f58eeb53e0bc1f11ea06a3fcac_image.jpg?1721171914">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/f4a55bbaf0fb23c1765e043e6c2f8ecb4d77c6d3/original/1721171914/90c430f58eeb53e0bc1f11ea06a3fcac_image.jpg?1721171914</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

## Submission to QLDC Long Term Plan 2023-2034 17th July 2024

From; Michael Sidey, Chairman  
Wānaka Arts and Cultural Charitable Trust.

We seek inclusion in the Ten Year Plan for a performing arts centre, as presented to council on 2 May 2024, and commitment to making a site available on existing council owned land.

We have since been advised by the Mayor and Deputy Mayor that QLDC's adviser labelled the Performing and Visual Arts Facility a Conference Centre with a little bit of arts. This is disappointing. He/she based this on their reading of the Feasibility Study which indicated initially that conference and trade show fees would be approximately 60% of the facility income. (This reduces as the Facility builds its reputation as a world class performance venue with a quality visual arts space).

We are confident the adviser has focussed only on the financials which appear to have been taken out of context. The inclusion of the conference and trade show income is included in the operating budget in an endeavour to lessen the early years' operating deficit from running a performing arts centre. It is hard for us to accept this was not understood as it is a common approach to operating performing arts centres, for example the existing (now inadequate) Lake Wanaka Centre. The adviser should have also been in a position to discuss the long term regional, economic and cultural benefits that would accrue to the region.

Our Ambassadors who strongly support this project (Sir Sam Neill, Helen Clark ex PM and Arts Minister, Justine Cormack DMA, Rima Te Wiata and Sir Ian Taylor would not be tendering their names to a conference centre with a little bit of arts.

As the Mayor advised, Queenstown representatives and residents would not support a conference centre in Wanaka and QLDC could not consider funding a commercial operation. He advised correctly that this service is provided in Queenstown where the accommodation and hospitality infrastructure is already in place.

We ask you to read the Feasibility Study again (I am happy to forward you a summary) and then make your decision for inclusion in the LTP or not. It is a well formed and detailed document that is well founded and has already had several rounds of scrutiny before submission to council. The analysis and thinking is well advanced.

To suggest however that an arts centre in Wanaka could operate without a major revenue stream of function activity is to condemn such a centre to financial failure.

We all have a responsibility to provide relevant infrastructure to ensure there is a life for young people in the region, noting also that the rate of growth in Wanaka and surrounds being experienced and projected to continue is higher.

Please note we are asking QLDC for a \$20m contribution in both 2027 and 2028 and a 5 year operational subsidy of \$500k pa from 2030 to 2034 (inclusive). A council commitment to this is respectfully requested and indeed is required for us to continue the initiative and obtain the private donor and philanthropic funding which we have committed to progress.

We have privately funded the Feasibility Study (FS) and will raise an additional \$30m for the build. On completion the Facility will be "handed over" to the Council and the Trust will provide the operational management.

The Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Chief Executive are concerned about the chosen venue in Three Parks. A facility needs car parks, hotels, restaurants and cafes to both accommodate performers and visitors and make the venue busy and alive. That can add significant cost to a project of this scale. A venue at Three Parks satisfies the above without adding significant cost, and provides an unimpeded view of the mountain skyline. In addition, there is likely to be less debate and disagreement with this site than with others mooted. We did undertake a detailed analysis of pros and cons as part of our work to date.

As you will read in the FS there are many local users from Schools, regional, national and international entertainment providers, visual artists and in the summer outdoor performers. The latter requires that there be some distance from residents because of noise.

We don't believe Queenstown residents and Councillors should feel threatened by this legacy infrastructure facility being located in Wānaka as it will ensure high level national and international performers will be available for their entertainment and will work in closely with Te Atamira.

We currently have pledges for \$2m should the Council give its support which enables the Trust to employ an architect and project manager immediately ensuring we can begin the build on receipt of QLDC's first instalment in 2028. It is important we believe for amenities to be spread across the region for the benefit of all in the region, noting Wanaka is not blessed with many, and respectfully request re-consideration of this important project.



**Respondent No:** 238  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 12:41:21 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Tim Sikma
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I ask the QLDC to include in the Plan for the provision of a public toilet facility, water supply at the Snow Farm for 2025, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, and car parking. The Waiorau Recreation Reserve requires immediate QLDC funding to be included in the LTP. During winter and summer the facilities at the Waiorau Recreation Reserve are used by ski tourers, kite skiers, mountain bikers, walkers, hunters and other recreational activities as well as the use by the Snow Farm. With all the various users of the Waiorau Recreation Reserve we should not expect the Snow Farm to be providing toilet and parking facilities to all these users. Therefore the QLDC should provide full or part funding towards public toilet facilities, water supply, and a public parking area at the Snow Farm, and provide annual support for maintenance. The public toilet facilities should be open to the public all year around.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 141

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 18:50:38 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 18:50:38 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Nathan Simon
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a player-member-coach-sponsor-supporter (choose one, delete others) of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the use for more open space and the opportunity for a 3rd field
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 106

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2024 19:26:21 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 11, 2024 19:26:21 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Brad
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 98  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 11, 2024 07:43:02 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 12, 2024 04:29:33 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Rosemary Sinclair
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Kingston
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Bring forward the \$136,000k that's set aside for lakefront masterplan for Kingston. 2030/31 is too late, do it now! trees take a long time to grow, we need trees planted now for shade over the summer.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 3

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 09:55:15 am

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 09:55:15 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Ben Sippola
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wānaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of QLDC facilities in Wanaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 2

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 09:52:30 am

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 09:52:30 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Simone Sippola
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wānaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of QLDC facilities in Wanaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 27

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 16:30:24 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 16:30:24 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	John Skilton
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka Football Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 331

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 15:39:53 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 15:39:53 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Sophie
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 7  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 07:49:00 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 21:09:35 pm  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Dave Slawor
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- 
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- 
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- 
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- 
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- 
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neither
- 
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
Stop spending our money on so many upgrades. Sack all your expensive consultants who continually under budget, all these (shovel ready ideas.)
- 
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** Neither
- 
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
These retailers are struggling to pay their rent, just like the rest of us.
- 
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** Neither
- 
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
Put these on the back burner for now.
- 
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- 
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
Developers are in this game for their own benefit. Make their share none of our costs.
-



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

For all our rates. Get some balls and force the issue of getting the Gov' to put more of their tourist taxes back into QT.  
Demand a bed tax. Demand better hospitals, medical facilities in preference to more council building now!

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 162

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 12:02:21 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 12:02:21 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Colin Sloss
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 117

**Login:** Edenks

**Email:** [REDACTED]

**Responded At:** Jul 12, 2024 14:37:54 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 12, 2024 04:30:43 am

**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Eden Sloss
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roothing Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
Only if it includes a dog park! Jardine park could be made an official dog park, or you could fully fence ladies mile until any further developments start, as it's already used as a dog park, but it isn't fully fenced.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
Tourist tax, or some sort of bed tax.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 161

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 28, 2024 12:00:52 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 28, 2024 12:00:52 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kate Sloss
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Peak Traffic Management Ltd
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Everyone benefits from an upgraded township & more tourists. The town was long overdue to a spruce up!
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Everyone benefits on a better rooding system
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	The land is there and not being used plus Queenstown needs more sports facilities
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	Developers generally make money from their investments which is fair enough, but it seems the rich are getting richer in Queenstown. Maybe it is time for an upfront contribution so Queenstown can be upgraded which will attract more people to purchase their developments.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 243  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 12:50:12 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Jennifer Smart
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Please accept the following points in response to the LTP. 1. Transport is by far the biggest issue facing Queenstown-Lakes and the current long term plan goes nowhere near far enough in addressing our current movement issues and those to come. I would like to see my rates going toward nation-leading investment in active and shared travel solutions to both address the current gridlock and meet our commitments to addressing climate change. • An integrated transport network that allows people to move safely and easily around Queenstown Lakes without a car. • Safe, separated cycleways through Frankton and down Frankton • A safe crossing for pedestrians and cyclists over SH6. The current Bunning crossing is a nightmare. • Safe walkways for pedestrians around major bus connections • Better bike stands and carpool meeting spots 2. It has come to my attention that QAC seems to have been removed from the list of significant strategic assets. If this is the case, it should be returned. All 75.01% of our airport equity shares must be retained to ensure council and community control of the airport and its activities for the future. 3. We need a built-for-purpose library facility between Arrowtown and Frankton to serve the growing population of Lake Hayes Estate and Shotover Country. Sports fields planned for The Ladies Mile facility are a good idea but a library would greatly benefit the residents too.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 55

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 16:16:35 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 16:16:35 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kate Smith
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> South Westland
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The Snow Farm urgently needs the support of the QLDC as a part of the LTP The Snow Farm is New Zealand's only Nordic ski area and hosts 30 schools annually They have completed the base building but are financially stretched and are still using porta loos. This is unsustainable. I request public toilet facilities and day shelter for 2025. Ongoing support for upkeep of the facilities ,water, parking and trail maintenance

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 72

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 03, 2024 20:13:25 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 03, 2024 20:13:25 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Linda Smith
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of, and a caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 3

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 04, 2024 12:50:51 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 04, 2024 12:50:51 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Peter Smith
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I think it is extremely irresponsible of the council to propose a 16% rates increase, being 4 times the rate of inflation. In the current economic environment businesses and households have been forced to live within their means even if they are carrying larger amounts of debt through from the previously low interest rate environment, why should councils be any different? If council thinks it is acceptable to propose a 16% rates increase and in doing so contribute to driving up inflation at a time when the reserve bank is asking for the opposite approach, then council has lost touch with reality and is in no way acting in the interest of its key stakeholders, being ratepayers. I hope that on review council will re-consider its proposed spending plans and apply the same degree of austerity that is currently be applied from most New Zealand households, businesses, and even at central government level.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 170

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 09:37:02 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 09:37:02 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Phillip Smith
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Rec center and support the installation of Sprung floors in that Facility no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sports are Netballs and Basketball. The floors dangerous in its current form - There is significant proof of this that can be gathered to highlight injuries The cost of not doing it far outweighs the cost of doing it now.... Hospitals, Doctors, Helicopters
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered



**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 72

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 08:25:43 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 08:25:43 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Shane Smith
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Smiths Motorcycle and Mower centre ltd
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/3011b1ff247f110811c26fbf5ca4e18a071a23a7/original/1722032617/6dd2696cbefa4c9d5ece8af555249357_QLDC_long_term_plan_submission.pdf?1722032617">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/3011b1ff247f110811c26fbf5ca4e18a071a23a7/original/1722032617/6dd2696cbefa4c9d5ece8af555249357_QLDC_long_term_plan_submission.pdf?1722032617</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	As per attached PDF
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	AS per attached PDF
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

The table on page's 15, 17, and 18 indicates that commercial and residential properties have the same median value in the area identified as the "wider CBD" and the whole Queenstown ward. This seems unlikely. You would have to use the median value for the actual CBD area (in red) and then apply your rates increase to that from the table to have any relevance. The outcome to the CBD rates would therefore be significantly higher monetarily wise that your table suggests.

It is unjust to expect that the CBD rates payers to foot most of the bill for the Arterials project as this project was designed to bypass the CBD and not actually bring people into the CBD.

The reason for requiring the arterials project was to combat traffic congestion. The main reason for congestion in the CBD of Queenstown is because people are looking for a park and the council has actively made this issue worse by removing hundreds of parks in the CBD area. Why do the council want the commercial business in the CBD to pay extra so less people can visit the CBD.

I am concerned that if this is sent out to rates payers to vote on that the small amount of CBD rate payers will be outvoted by about 20 to 1 as that is approximately the ratio of rate payers in the QLDC ward's. Commercial CBD rate payers already pay above and beyond in rates for very little return from the council and it is disappointing that poor decision's have lead to poor outcomes for Queenstown's rates payers.

The street upgrade program and the arterials upgrade should be funded by the entire QLDC ward's as there is no direct benefit to the CBD of Queenstown.



**Respondent No:** 24

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 10, 2024 17:36:16 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 10, 2024 17:36:16 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Charlotte Smithies
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

After having read the consultation document, I provide the following feedback..... - \$700k budgeted for upgrades to the Wanaka pool.... that is ridiculous given the age of the pool. Upgrades should only happen when the infrastructure of the pool reaches the end of its life, there is no way this can be the case after the short lifespan of the Wanaka pool. I propose delaying the Wanaka pool upgrade until the current infrastructure has been used to its full life span potential. - Net debt forecast is unsustainable. The council needs to work more efficiently and effectively with current revenue streams. To put all ratepayers into a net debt double what it is currently is irresponsible. Cost cutting on too many and overpaid staff would be a good start. - There needs to be accountability for errors and reworks that come as a cost to the ratepayer and all residents should be made aware when this happens.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 158

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 15, 2024 15:18:14 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 15, 2024 15:18:14 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Luke Snelling
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Health and relationships are key to a happy life. Sports provides kids with both in a way little else can. We are already beyond capacity for many popular sports in Wanaka. Investment now is essential to allow the growth of these sports and the children who play them. I am a user and parent of multiple are users of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Basketball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

Charges to Three Waters has put an unforeseen burden on council resources. Exploring alternatives is better than halting progress.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 278  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 31, 2024 05:40:02 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Roger Somerville
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Focus on public and active transport options please. A broader and more regular bus service is super critical and feels like our number one priority. Honestly, former mayor boult made a good start but we need to fill in the gaps in the bus network and make key routes every five or ten minutes max. Linked to this, we need our Orbus Queenstown buses be part of the big national unified payment system so tourists can easily pay for and use. I'd like them to be electric as well; the technology is there and it's cheaper from a total cost of ownership perspective. We also need a dedicated "proper" app folk can easily download and use for real time tracking. Number two priority should be water taxis and building out the infrastructure along the lakefront points to enable this. Check out what fullers is considering in the Hauraki for electric foiling vessels that move fast with limited wake. Check out the new marina; already cafes and restaurants are developing around it and our water taxi stops could be similar, and linked to our bike paths and bus stops. Number three should be much a deeper bike path network that ties in the magnificent mahi being done in the broader whakatipu basin with the help of the wonderful rod drury and others; but actually building out pathways in the bits of Frankton and Queenstown where folk live and work so it's more than a fantastic tourist amenity and workers and families and school kids can also use. A big percentage of tourists come for the mountain biking so let's enable them to bike from their hotel too, if they want, not just at it. Let's also build out the bike parks as well everywhere, so folk have a place to stop. Note the bizarre debate in Arrowtown over two car parks being turned into a dozen bike parks, so I guess there is important education needed too. Fourth priority should still be roads in that they don't seem fit for purpose even if we have a perfect active and public transport network. Maybe double laning the shot over bridge and road from Frankton five mile to lake Hayes estate. How else will our buses ever maintain a schedule without prioritised use of a lane? I acknowledge this would be massively expensive, but it's still part of the puzzle.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 61

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 18:25:46 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 18:25:46 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Lenka Sommer
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I'm all for community and sporting facilities, I'm not using them myself that much but others do. At this time we all had to tightened up our belts as cost of just about everything is through the roof. The proposed rates increase to accommodate this would have huge impact on lots oh households and I'm fearing that we won't have anyone left in the area to actually enjoy the said facilities. This is not no for ever but I think better timing at later stage would be a more appropriate approach.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 123

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 21:09:24 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 21:09:24 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Abbey Soper
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Hāwea
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 1

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 02:50:52 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 02:50:52 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Karen Soundy
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Arrowtown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

QLDC must provide decent toilets, water supply and shelter for the public using the Waiorau Recreation Reserve, as this is the crown in the councils reserve portfolio and has long been under supported by council. Ongoing support for maintenance and operation of these facilities should also be included

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 2

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 26, 2024 02:56:31 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 26, 2024 02:56:31 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Peter Soundy
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Arrowtown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/8008d5efbe0efb2e3547d524e835587a95efbd0b/original/1721926371/3f77561c01f7a573f9c8478bd1e151fd_PACT_LTP_Submission_2024_rev4.pdf?1721926371">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/8008d5efbe0efb2e3547d524e835587a95efbd0b/original/1721926371/3f77561c01f7a573f9c8478bd1e151fd_PACT_LTP_Submission_2024_rev4.pdf?1721926371</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

As per the attachment I submit that QLDC should include in its LTP for capital and ongoing operational costs for public toilets, a water supply, carparking and a public shelter at the Waiorau Recreation Reserve. Council was virtually gifted this 300 hectare reserve over 12 years ago, and it is time council supported its use by the community and invested in some appropriate facilities including toilets, carparking and a public shelter.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust  
QLDC LTP 2024-34 Submission  
Waiorau Recreation Reserve Facilities

# Table of Contents

1. Submission Summary
2. Waiorau Recreation Reserve
3. PACT and the Snow Farm
4. Plan of the Waiorau Recreation Reserve

## **Details of Requested LTP Funding**

5. Public Toilet/Shelter Building
6. Toilet Building Location Plan
7. Toilet/Shelter Building Plans
8. Water Supply
9. Water Supply (contd)
10. Annual Waste Water Maintenance Costs
11. Annual Water Maintenance Costs
12. Annual Car Park Maintenance Costs

## **Background Information on Reserve Use**

13. Winter Reserve Users
14. Winter Reserve Users (contd)
15. Summer Reserve Users

## **Background Information – PACT Investments to-date**

16. Completed PACT Capital Investments 2012-2024
17. Musterer's Hut Completed June 2022
18. Musterers's Hut Completion Photos
19. New Base Building and Facilities
20. Base Building Stage 1 Costs Expended
21. Base Building Stage 1 - Funding
22. Base Building Stage 1 (contd)
23. Base Building Stage 1 Construction Photos
24. Base Building Stage Completion Photos
25. Base Building Completed – Photo Montage

# 1. Submission Summary

This submission outlines a detailed proposal for QLDC to include in the 2024-34 Long Term Plan for allocation of **capital works and maintenance funding to provide public facilities to service the Waiorau Recreation Reserve (WRR)**. The submission has been prepared by the Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust (PACT).

Specifically we propose that **QLDC include in their capital planning for:**

**\$300,000** in the 2024-25 plan for the installation of public toilets.

**\$150,000** in the 2024-25 plan for building of a water supply scheme with an intake on the Meg Stream

We also propose that **QLDC include in their operational budgets for** the period 2024-2034:

**\$75,000** each year of the plan (indexed for inflation ) for the waste water removal by truck to the Wanaka WWT

**\$20,000** each year (indexed for inflation ) for the maintenance of the water supply scheme

**\$20,000** each year (indexed for inflation ) for the maintenance of the public carpark at the entrance to the reserve

This submission includes the following:

- Introduction of the **Waiorau Recreation Reserve (WRR)**, and the Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust (**PACT**) (slides 2-4)
- Details of the proposed QLDC LTP plan items (slides 5-12)
- Information on WRR users (slides 13-15)
- Background on PACT developments and Investments on the WRR



## 2. Waiorau Recreation Reserve

The Waiorau Recreation Reserve(WRR) is a 296 hectare alpine reserve **owned by QLDC** and operated by Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust.

The Pisa Alpine Charitable Trust (PACT) was formed in 2009 to secure the ownership of the Snow Farm for the benefit of the public in perpetuity.

With the support of the previous owners (the Lee family), PACT successfully raised the \$1.7million required to purchase the 296 hectares of land with contributions from DIA/Lotteries, Central Lakes Trust, QLDC and Otago Community Trust. ***The land was then transferred to QLDC ownership to be held in perpetuity as a recreation reserve.*** At the same time PACT purchased separately the skiing business including hire equipment, groomer, huts and snow fences. The land and operations purchase did not include the Snow Farm Lodge accommodation building which is owned by Southern Hemisphere Proving Grounds Ltd (SHPG), who also operate the car testing business on land adjacent to the reserve.

The settlement of the purchase occurred on 30 November 2012 when the land transferred directly to QLDC. The land is now owned by the QLDC and has been designated as the **“Waiorau Recreation Reserve.”**

PACT has managed the reserve area and the cross-country skiing operations since the 2011 season, initially under a free license agreement with the Lees, and subsequently under an exclusive 99-year lease from QLDC to operate the cross-country skiing and develop other recreational uses of the area.

Since the transfer of land ownership to QLDC, PACT has fully funded the operations and development of the facilities within the 296 hectare reserve, ***without any financial contribution from QLDC over the past 12 years.***

### 3. PACT and The Snow Farm

PACT is a **registered charitable trust** (reg no CC42514) with the current trustees being “Q”, Belk, Mary Lee, John Burridge, John Hogg, Brent O’Callahan and Peter Soundy.

The Snow Farm is operated by Snow Farm NZ Ltd, a subsidiary of PACT and also a registered charity (reg no. CC49638). The Snow Farm is governed by a Board of Directors comprising Q Belk, Dave Mazey, James Helmore, John Hogg, and Brent O’Callahan. The day-to-day operations are managed by one full time employee, one part time custodian and a team of winter staff. Income is generated predominately over the winter months by charging community groups for season passes, day passes, equipment hire, lessons and hut fees.

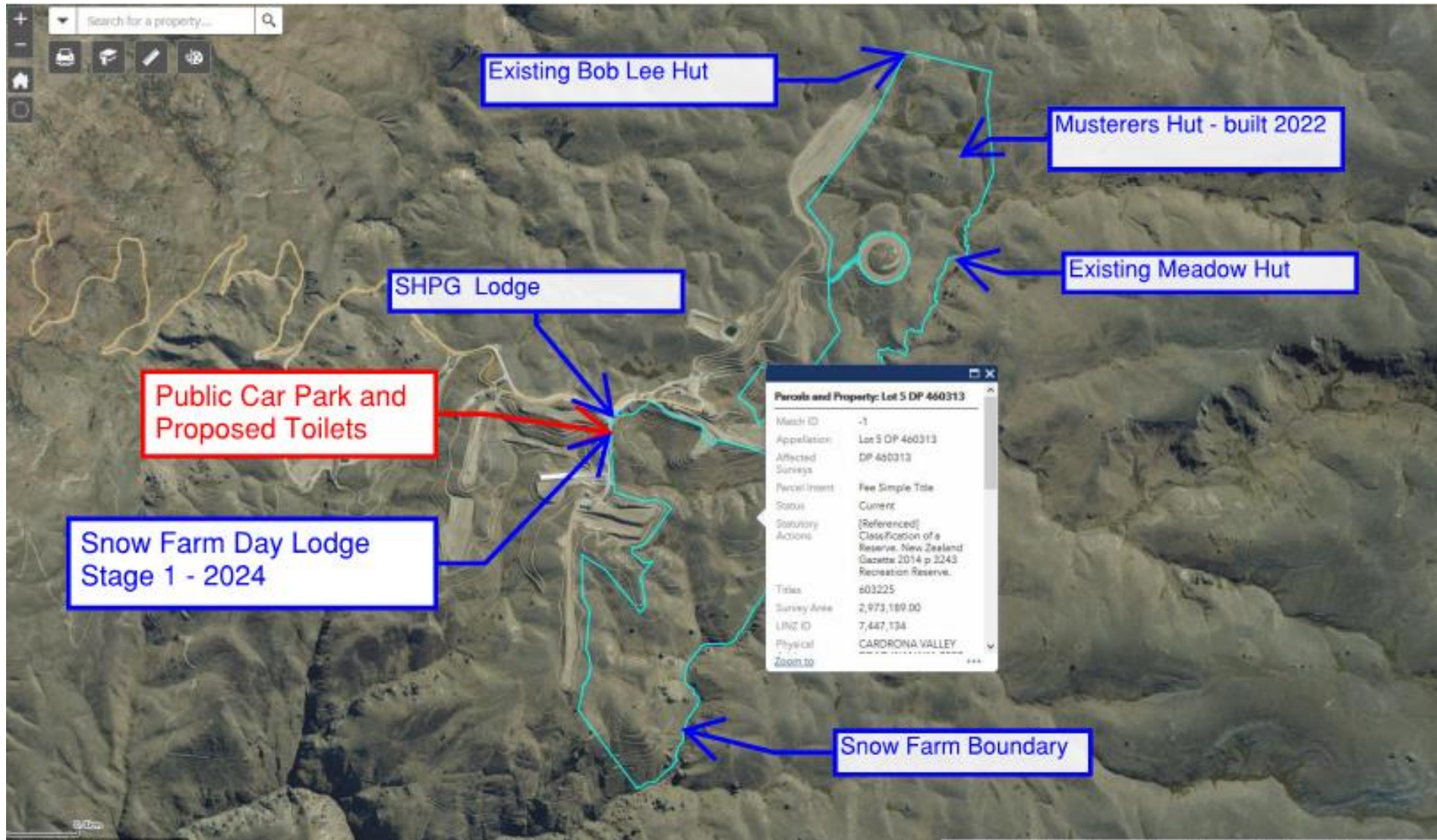
As a charity, PACT aims to benefit the local and regional community through improving general health and wellbeing, providing affordable access to snow sports for local residents, providing educational facilities to schools, and maintaining the unique alpine environment of the Pisa Range.

Users of the reserve include cross country skiers, snowshoe users, back country skiers, dog sledders, hikers, mountain bikers, bird watchers and alpine flower enthusiasts. The Trust keeps fees as low as possible in the winter with season ski passes costing local residents only \$169 for adults and \$49 for children. Discounted packages are offered to school programmes for both day visits and overnight stays at one of the huts. In the 2022 season 31 different schools took advantage of this opportunity.

Visitor numbers for the 2022 winter season were 15,000 skier days over the 18 week season. During the 2022-23 summer, 2100 visitor night were booked at the huts, with an estimated total summer visitor numbers expected to exceed 6500 visitor days. Winter numbers in 2023 were less due to a poor snow season but 2024 is anticipated to exceed 2022, with a good early start and strong local support of the inexpensive season passes.



# 4. Plan of the Waiorau Recreation Reserve





## 5. Public Toilet/Shelter Building

Despite over 100 submissions to the 2023/24 QLDC Annual Plan consultation process, in support of public toilets being provided at the carpark , **QLDC has failed to deliver any facilities for users of the Waiorau Recreation Reserve.**

The Snow Farm operation has been forced to provide portaloos for 2023 and 2024 seasons and maintain one hire unit over the summer for public use . This is a poor level of service that is far below the normal facilities by QLDC at other public reserves. The situation needs to be remedied by installation of suitable toilets within the summer of 2024/25.

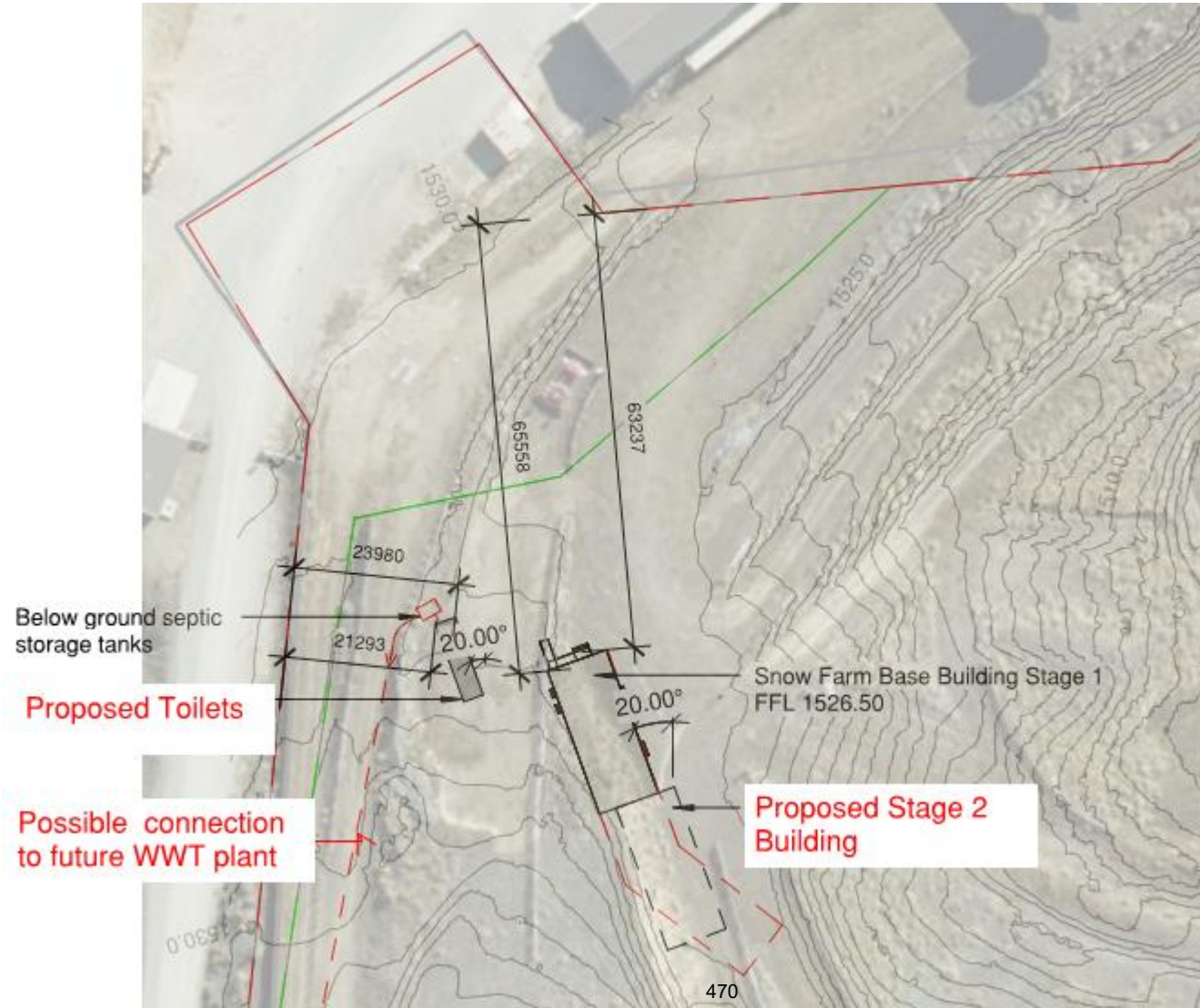
PACT has a resource consent and a building consent exemption for a proposed public toilet block, which includes a utilities room, and a public shelter available for use by the public, year round.

The building design is completed to working drawings stage, and budget has been prepared with a **estimated cost of \$300,000**, including 80,000 litres of waste-water storage in underground concrete tanks.

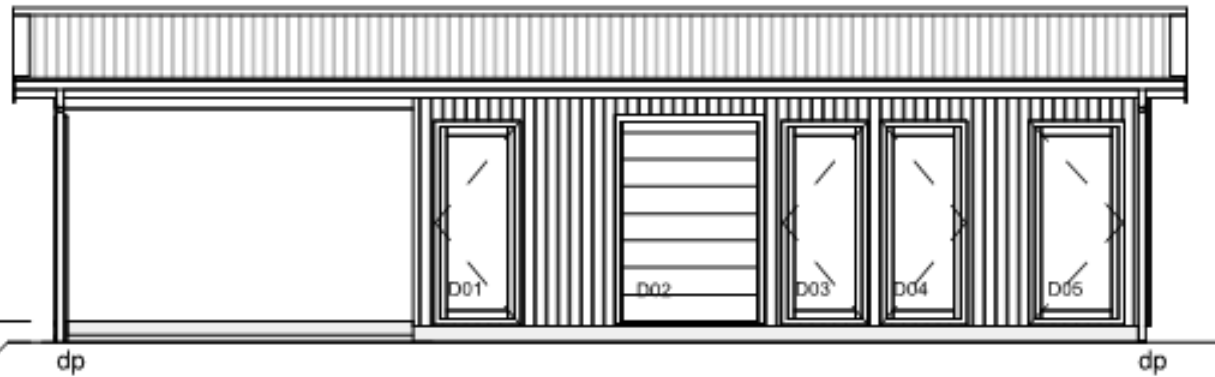
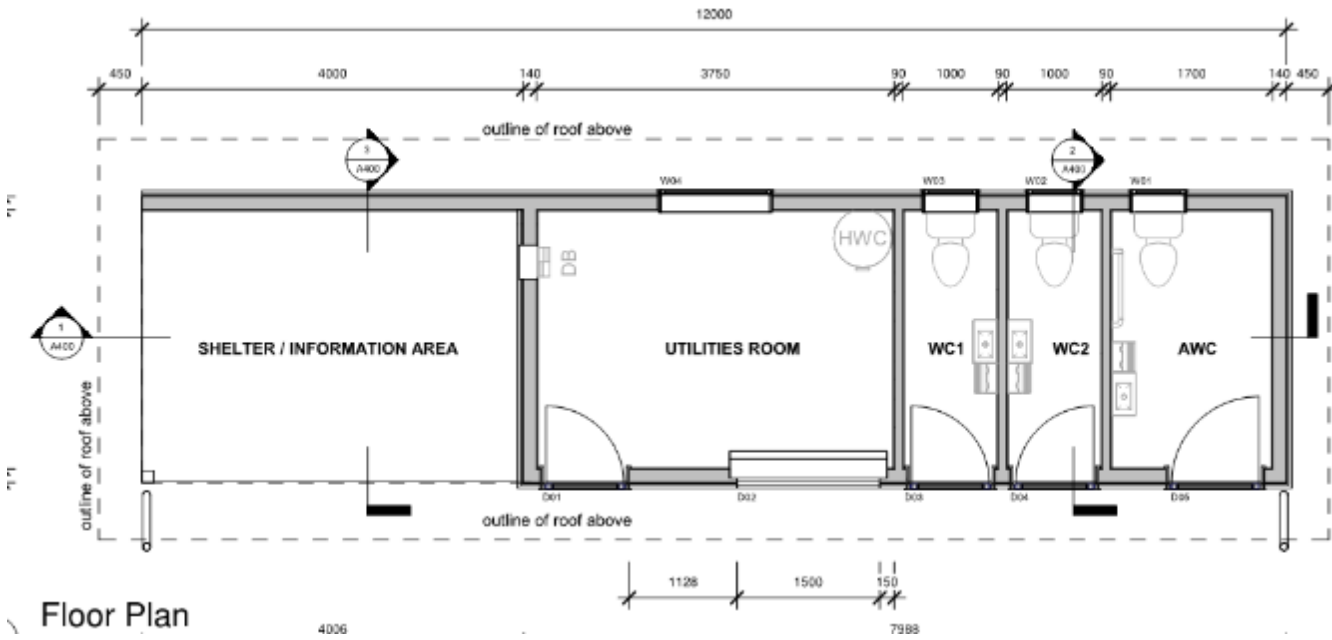
The design assumes flushing toilets and a temporary storage and trucking solution for waste removal. This is in accordance with the resource consent and has been necessitated by the high cost of waste-water treatment systems installed at altitude and operated in low temperatures.

With insufficient water available from the existing SHPG water supply scheme on the mountain, PACT proposes that QLDC install their own scheme to supply the toilets and provide a drinking water supply for visitors to the WRR. (refer slides 8-9)

# 6. Toilet Building– Location Plan



# 7. Toilet/Shelter Building Plans





## 8. Water Supply

There is no public or municipal water supply at the WRR. During the 2023 season the Snow Farm relied on the cartage of water from Wanaka in 500 litre containers. For the 2024 season SHPG has provided a single fill of our water tanks pre-season, but does not have capacity during their operating season of July-September to supply water continuously.

The Snow Farm has installed a compliant Drinking Water Treatment system for the 2024 season at their own cost and added 2 new 25,000 litre water tanks to create a storage capacity of 75,000 litres.

To service both winter and summer users, including the proposed new toilet facility a dedicated water supply for the WRR, from the adjoining Meg Stream is proposed. Initial reviews have suggested that provided the water take is less than 25,000 litres per day, the water take will be complying and consents should not be difficult. As the maximum water usage at the WRR is estimated to not exceed 15,000 litres/day, the allowable water-take should be sufficient for the foreseeable future.

A budget has been prepared for a diesel pump, intake, pump shed and rising main with **an estimated cost of \$150,000**. This assumes that PACT will transfer the existing water treatment plant to QLDC . The system would be relocated to the utilities room, in the proposed toilet block.

This cost assumes that PACT would arrange to use a neighbouring farmer's excavator and Snow Farm staff, to install the rising main, which is 1800m long. An alternative to the diesel-powered pump would be run a power cable down the route of the pipeline from the Snow Farm's generator. This option would need to be investigated prior to construction, including an assessment of operating costs.

## 9. Water Supply (contd)



View of the Meg Stream valley in the winter- Water intake proposed to be in the centre-right of this photo.

## 10. Annual Waste Water Maintenance Costs

Until a full waste water treatment system is installed the waste from the public toilets will need to be pumped into a truck and transported to the QLDC waste ater treatment facility in Wanaka. This is the same system as is currently used for the Snow Farm's alpine huts.

An estimate of sewage volumes from the public toilets is likely to require approximately 40-50 loads per year. Assuming the waste needs to be taken to Wanaka and not just the recently completed Cardrona plant, this is estimated to cost **\$70-80,000 per annum** at todays prices.

As the toilets are a public service for users of a QLDC reserve, PACT seeks ***this cost to be included in QLDC's LTP.***





# 11. Annual Water Maintenance Costs

Maintaining the water supply system to the reserve will have a number of ongoing maintenance costs including:

- Regular testing
- Replacement of filters
- Replacement of UV tubes

The cost of this on an annual basis is estimated to be **\$20,000 per annum** at today's prices.

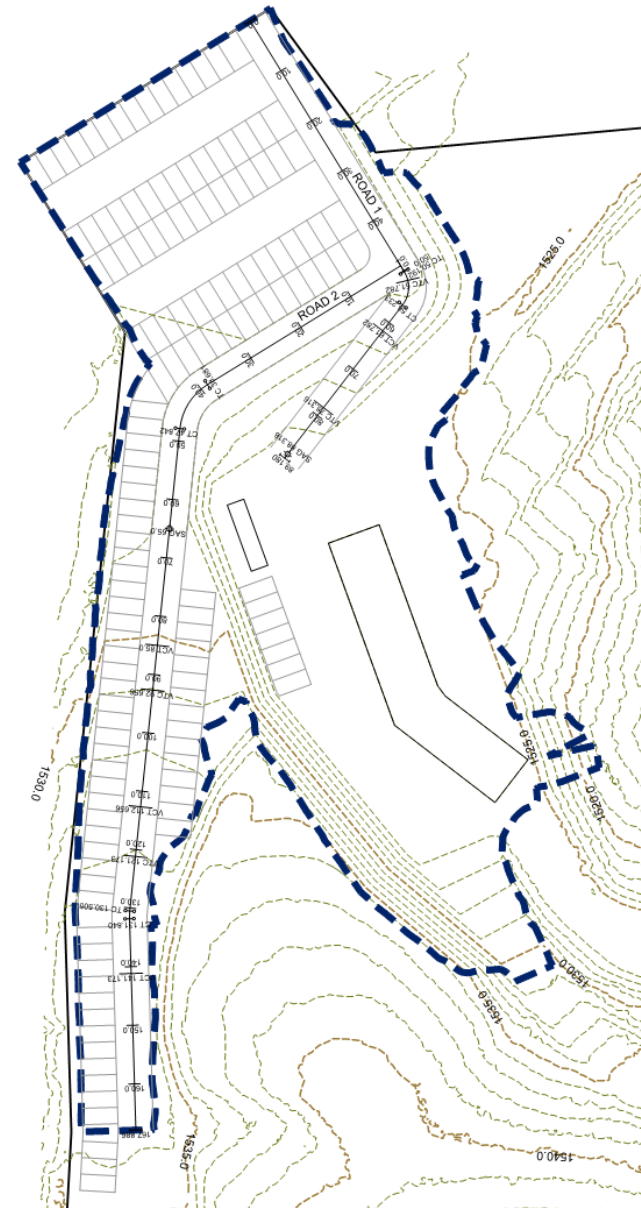
Similar to the waste water maintenance, PACT seeks ***this cost to be included in QLDC's LTP.***



Snow Farm water treatment system prior to installation June 2024.

## 12. Annual Car Parking Maintenance Costs

- As part of the 2024 construction works PACT has undertaken a significant amount of earthworks to create a dedicated carpark within the QLDC reserve land.
- Costs expended to-date have exceeded \$150,000, including, consents environmental compliance and construction .
- The annual maintenance includes supply of surface gravels, grading and installation of additional drainage as required to maintain a suitable parking surface 365 days per year. **This is estimated to cost \$20,000 per year** at todays prices.
- As this cost is for the maintenance of a public carpark on the QLDC reserve it is proposed that ***these costs should be included in the LTP.***





# 13. Background Information- Winter Reserve Users

## *New Zealand's Home for Cross Country Skiing and Biathlon*

- The WRR is the only location with dedicated facilities for cross country skiing and biathlon in New Zealand
- The reserve contains 55km of cross country ski trails, 15km of snow shoe trails and a biathlon range.
- It also provides easy back-country ski access to the Pisa Conservation Area, and a venue for sled dog training and events.
- The trails are acknowledged as the best in the southern hemisphere and in the top 10% of the world's dedicated cross country skiing facilities
- This high international standard and international recognition is demonstrated by the number of international teams and Olympic medal winners that train at the Snow Farm each winter, including over recent winters the women's sprint Olympic Gold medallist Jessi Diggins of USA.
- The WRR has been the venue for FIS Continental Cup races and the Winter Games XC skiing events
- It is home to the Merino Muster which is part of the World Loppet ski marathon series.
- The International Biathlon Union also holds regular training camps for Australian and Kiwi youth





## 14. Background Information- Winter Reserve Users (contd)

### *Affordable and Sustainable Snow Activities for All*

- The Snow Farm operation on the WRR provides affordable alternative on-snow recreation for thousands of local residents including families, school groups, sports clubs, social clubs, and intellectually and physically disabled children and adults
- Over 250 pairs of skis and boots are available for rental along with 60 sets of snow shoes, with sizes to suit 4 year olds to adults
- Toboggans and tubes are also available for use in the small snow play zone, along with ski-chairs for wheelchair users and ski pulks for towing babies and toddlers
- The on-snow huts are extremely popular in the winter for school camps, and family groups





# 15. Background Information- Summer Reserve Users

## ***Uniquely Accessible Alpine Trails***

- The WRR summer use is increasing every year with a doubling of hut nights during the 2022-23 summer following completion of the Musterer's Hut, to 2100 visitor nights booked over the summer season, including several school groups. 2023/24 summer use was similar.
- The trails are open and free to use for all, with hikers and mountain bikers able to enjoy the easy gradients of the 55km of trails within the reserve, and use these trails to access the Pisa Conservation Area beyond.
- Several events are held each year including rogaine, running, and mountainbiking which may attract up to 500 persons per event
- A typical fine day over the summer would see 10-15 cars parked at the Snow Farm which might comprise 15-20 overnight hut users and 15-20 casual mountain bikers/hikers.
- In addition, trampers passing through to the Meg Hut or traversing the Pisa Range via the Kirtle Burn Hut would average 5-10 per week based on analysis of the hut books at Meg and Kirtle Burn Huts
- Based on the hut bookings and anecdotal evidence, overall visitors per summer season are estimated to be 650, and growing.
- The potential addition of a mountain bike hire offering on-site at weekends and school holiday initially would have the potential to further accelerate the "non-winter" use.
- The addition of a meeting/classroom facility at the end of the access road will also broaden the attractiveness of the reserve for use by schools, other sports clubs and community groups



## 16. Background Information- Completed PACT Capital Investments 2012-2024

- PACT has been operating the Snow Farm business on the WRR, since 2011 and has used operating surpluses and fundraising to purchase major items of equipment and capital works including:
  - Annual upgrades and replacement of rental skis boots and poles averaging \$20,000/year = approx. \$240,000
  - Annual Trail maintenance, earthworks and drainage averaging \$40,000/year = approx. \$500,000
  - 2 snowmobiles \$55,000
  - New Toilet and Wood Storage Building – Bob Lee Hut \$15,000
  - Can Am – tracked/wheeled vehicle \$47,000
  - New Snow Groomer and grooming attachments \$425,000
    - Supported by \$160,000 from CLT and \$140,000 from OCT
  - **New Musterers Hut - 2022** \$725,000
    - Refer slides 17 and 18
  - **New Base Building Stage One - 2024** \$1,032,000
    - Refer slides 19-24

## 17. Background Information- Musterer's Hut – Completed June 2022

The Musterers Hut was completed after a 2-year fundraising and consenting process. The hut contains a total of 36 bunks and can be split into two portions of 12 and 24 bunks. The hut has been developed to primarily cater for the huge demand for school groups to spend time out on the snow learning to ski and appreciating the unique backcountry and alpine environment.

The Hut was constructed by Breen Construction under a negotiated design build contract, that delivered a very cost-effective result, with significant cost and time savings introduced by in-house design, pre-fabrication off-site and separate procurement by Snow Farm of the earthworks, and toilets. Major funders were PACT, Central Lakes Trust and Community Trust of Otago.

In addition to the hard costs of \$725,000, significant input from the community was provided in the form of volunteer labour, who undertook planting, painting, furniture and bunk construction. Further support from local companies was also significant in the form of free or heavily-discounted services and materials. These local companies included:

- Breen Construction
- Rubix Ltd
- Boffa Miskall
- John Alexander Surveying
- Cardrona Distillery
- Mason and Wales Architects
- Batchelor McDougall Consultants
- Geosolve
- Niel Simpson
- Harvey Tanks
- Yunca Fireplaces
- SHPG



# 18. Background Information- Musterer's Hut – Completion Photos





# 19. Background Information- New Base Building and Facilities

## The New Base Building and Facilities – why now?

In 2022, the Snow Farm was in the unexpected position of needing to urgently build a new Base Building to continue operating as a community facility. This situation is due to the unanticipated termination of our lease by the landlord (Southern Hemisphere Proving Ground “SHPG”) from the current facility as of October 2022.

Previously, prior to Covid, it had been assumed that our tenure was secure as a large portion of the SHPG Lodge business was related to Nordic Skiers and the Snow Farm. Also, due to a historical first right of refusal that PACT holds over the existing Lodge, it was assumed that at some stage SHPG might want to sell the Lodge to PACT.

However, post-Covid, SHPG decided that they now require the whole lodge building to service their vehicle testing business with further facilities for their customers. This has transpired at a time when Snow Farm has had its reserves depleted due to having to finish the Musterers Hut in June 2022.

The consenting, design and funding raising required for the new facility, meant that the winter operations for the 2023 season were a combination of portable buildings and containers.

**Stage 1 of the New Base building has now been completed for the 2024 season**, but it is missing toilets, and any significant space for public shelter, and school group briefings and classroom space.

## 20. Background Information- Base Building – Stage 1 Costs Expended

The Stage 1 building and a new carparking area, has been constructed at a total cost of just over \$1 million, as detailed below;

Cost Status 14 June 2024	Cost at Completion	Donated Goods and Services	Total Value incl Donated Goods and Services
<b>Earthworks Consultants</b>	\$ 3,730.30	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 13,230.30
<b>Earthworks, Landscape and Fencing</b>	\$149,998.74	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 182,998.74
<b>Building Design and Consents</b>	\$ 30,580.89	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 35,580.89
<b>Building Construction - Breens</b>	\$568,130.91	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 588,130.91
<b>Fit-out</b>	\$ 31,723.59	\$ 21,500.00	\$ 53,223.59
<b>Contingency Remaining</b>	\$ 2,835.57		\$ 2,835.57
<b>Subtotal 2024 Project</b>	<b>\$787,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 89,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 876,000.00</b>
<b>Design and Consents to Dec 2023</b>	\$145,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 156,000.00
<b>Total Project Cost</b>	<b>\$932,000.00</b>	<b>\$ <sup>484</sup>100,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,032,000.00</b>



## 21. Background Information- Base Building Stage 1 (contd)

The Stage 1 was constructed by Breen Construction, again under a negotiated design build contract, that delivered a very cost-effective result, with significant cost and time savings introduced by in-house design, and separate procurement by Snow Farm of the earthworks.

Initial fundraising was insufficient to complete the insulation and lining of the building, however last minute donations and the offer an interest free loan allowed the building to be completed to an insulated shell stage.

In addition to the hard costs of \$932,000, significant input from the community was provided in the form of volunteer labour, who undertook landscaping, painting, and fit-out construction. Further support from local companies and individuals was also significant in the form of free or heavily-discounted services and materials. The full list of funders and supporters of the project includes:

<b>Platinum</b>
Central Lakes Trust Community Trust of Otago
<b>Gold</b>
Alvin Reid
<b>Silver</b>
John Burrige Breen Construction Naylor Love Harliwich Earthmovers

<b>Bronze</b>
Kiwibank Rubix Boffa Miskall Farmlands Geosolve Enviroscope Neil Simpson John Alexander Fluent Solutions Yunca Central Testing Serrvices

## 22. Background Information- Base Building – Stage 1 Funding

Funding for the Stage 1 project, has been a combination of loans, donations and trust funding, as below:

Funding Status New Day Lodge 2023/2024			
<b>Grants</b>		\$ 405,000	39%
Community Trust of Otago Grant	\$ 180,000		
Central Lakes Trust Grant	\$ 225,000		
<b>Donated Services</b>	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	10%
<b>Snow Farm/PACT Cash</b>		\$ 240,000	23%
PACT Reserves/Donors	\$ 45,000		
Snow Farm Cash Surplus	\$ 50,000		
Snow Farm Cost Spent to-date	\$ 145,000		
<b>Debt</b>		\$ 240,000	23%
Kiwibank Loan	\$ 160,000		
IRD Loan	\$ 30,000		
Interest Free Private Loan	\$ 45,000		
<b>Private Donors 2024</b>		\$ 52,000	5%
Private Donor	\$ 32,000		
2nd Private Donor	\$ 20,000		
	<b>\$ 1,032,000</b>		

***Taking on a debt of \$240,000 was a significant concern for the Trustees and Directors of PACT and Snow Farm, but this has been forced upon them by the urgent need to create a fit-for-purpose facility to service the local community. The entire financial focus of the organisation is now to retire this debt as quickly as possible from operational winter surpluses. As such no internal capital funding will be available for other projects( including the toilets and water supply) until the debt has been fully repaid.***



# 23. Background Information- Base Building – Stage 1 Construction Photos



487



# 24. Background Information- Base Building – Completion Photos June 2024





# 25. Background Information- Base Building Completed– Photo Montage





**Respondent No:** 7

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 05, 2024 05:48:34 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 05, 2024 05:48:34 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. Name	Neil Souness
Q2. Organisation (if any)	not answered
Q3. Contact email address	[REDACTED]
Q4. Location	<b>Other (please specify)</b> WANAKA
Q5. You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?	No
Q6. If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number	not answered
Q7. If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below	not answered
Q8. Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)	Neither
Q9. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A	not answered
Q10. Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)	Neither
Q11. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B	not answered
Q12. Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities	Neither
Q13. Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2	not answered
Q14. Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?	I oppose
Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 341

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 21, 2024 17:03:46 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 21, 2024 17:03:46 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Anna Speak
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball.</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral



**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 308

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2024 11:14:24 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2024 11:14:24 am

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Edward Spearing
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** Neither
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
Don't bring forward funding for Energy Upgrade. Do not do the upgrades. Save \$5.1million. Do not put prices up at aquatic centres and sports halls. Continue using LPG.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I oppose
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
I cant find anything in all the documents which explains easily and clearly what Question 13 even means.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

There appears to be a 500 competitor limit in place in the Proposed District Plan for events, after which the event needs a resource consent. This limit should be increased to 1000 competitors. A 500 limit is too small and will stop growth of events, as the cost and the time to get a resource consent is prohibitive. Further, if an event seeks QLDC event funding then a Greenhouse Gas Emissions Plan needs to be submitted which is frankly laughable. That should be dropped completely. As should the entire 'Climate and Biodiversity Action Plan 2022-2025'. And the concept of zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050. These are unaffordable and unrealistic.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 101

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 16:44:08 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 16:44:08 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Gudrun Spencer
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 190  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 13:44:19 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Erna Spijkerbosch
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/995e1d083d57ac72716062c9590424ee521498eb/original/1722224640/724b9becff28f3beca6d1e6db07076f5\\_Submission\\_to\\_QLDC\\_Long\\_Term\\_Plan\\_2024.docx?1722224640](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/995e1d083d57ac72716062c9590424ee521498eb/original/1722224640/724b9becff28f3beca6d1e6db07076f5_Submission_to_QLDC_Long_Term_Plan_2024.docx?1722224640)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

**I wish to speak at a Submission Hearing****Topic 1: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties**

The upgrade of down town was an expected action which should have already been accounted for in the last Long Term plan with some final portion ending in this new plan.

Funding for the upgrade of Melbourne Street appears to have imploded finance-wise. It is still just a 2 lane road.

There is NO benefit for residents and certainly none for businesses in the proposed area targeted. The loss of car parks is a huge negative for the businesses in, or close to, the CBD and not relevant to Gorge Road or Industrial Place operations.

Without car parking it is of no advance to residents or businesses.

The closure of several roads due to Melbourne Street work as a By-pass is having severe unintended consequences, turning other road options into potential death traps.

Many of the businesses within the proposed targeted area have already had continuous, and ongoing, interruptions and loss of income since early 2020. Given that so far Stage 1, of 3 stages, is not yet finished the losses will still be ongoing for a few years yet. Several businesses have already left CBD. The additional targeted rate at the level suggested could be a the last straw for many.

Queenstown CBD is the beating heart of the promotion of Queenstown overall. When it was small and had 1-2 restaurants and hotels it was a small alpine ‘spot’ with 3,4000 residents surrounded by rural Lakes District Council area, since amalgamated. Tourism started to grow, QLDC became the local government body. Now we are an alpine village with widespread residential and commercial shopping areas.

Everyone who lives, works, or visits the Wakatipu basin benefits directly or indirectly from tourism. Folk do not come to visit Queenstown just for the Frankton Flats shopping. They come for the scenery and the ambiance of the beating heart.

Daily, yes there are shoppers from outside the QLDC rateables area are in the area, visiting, shopping and enjoying our location. Another reason **all** businesses should be included in all commercial or targeted rates and levy’s.

At the very least all businesses should be rated for shortfall of funding for the “bypass”. Upgrade in CBD should be covered from past long term plan funding. It should be treated the same way as DQ targeted rate across all businesses as all benefit directly or indirectly.

**Summary of Indicative Total Rate Movements-** QT Street Upgrades: Town centre Street upgrades 2024-2025/ Median Values.

This is extremely misleading – especially commercially, If one could find a property in the 65% targeted area at such a low medium value would be a miracle. Land is currently sitting at \$4,000 a sq mt plus.

**Action: Targeted Rate to be across all businesses including all that list on line offering short-term accommodation at one rate and all genuine residential properties another. Vacant land ready to be built on should also be rated albeit at a lessor rate for now.**

**Topic 2:****Bringing Forward investment in community and sporting facilities.**

I am sure that sectors of the community “want them” but not at the costs suggested, plus inevitable blow outs, suggested. Drinking water needs to a more important.

**Comment:**

Ratepayers need to see reassurances of cost reductions being taken within councils activities in the operation of QLDC body – much as Central Govt is doing – that shows us all that its function are, streamlined and trimmed back, much as most businesses are having to do before any further capital expenditure is done. Restore the community’s confidence after several recent financial blow outs on projects ‘that are still not finished.



**Action: Trim back to what the community can afford.**

**Development Fees:** Comment

Lock in for at least 5-10 years any one applying for a housing Building Consent and claiming the new dwellings are to be residential. If changes mind after approval given don't allow a mass change of use.

Reduce connection fees for a residence but upcharge to commercial levels if a change of use is applied for within a set period.

"Granny flats" as being suggested by Govt, on an existing residential property should not have to pay additional development fees, so long as being used residentially. Treat Tiny Homes occupied for long term accommodation the same as a "Granny Flat".

**Compliance:** Comment

Upskill control of STA properties to ensure the town's reputation and safety for guests to our Alpine Village. This should include all commercial rates such as DQ, road contributions etc etc. If advertising online at all then is commercial.

**Joint Work Program: Item 12**

Implement a levy on visitor accommodation across the Queenstown Lakes.

*The levy would be used to primarily fund the capital expenditure attributed to visitors.*

An **across all businesses** levy would also cover off the thousands of day visitors, freedom campers, holiday homes used by family and friends.

Like any other targeted rate this should be across all commercial businesses. All benefit from visitors and to pick out one sector is fundamentally unfair. It is well known that many dwellings in the QLDC area are holiday homes and unregistered STA dwellings.

**Action: Any additional levy to recoup more funds from visitors should be across ALL commercial rate payers.**

**Foot note: Tends to show we are forgetting why the district is so popular with visitors, especially with the Intensification proposals pushed on us by government.**

Some interesting comments from <https://letstalk.qldc.govt.nz/draft-ben-lomond-and-queenstown-hill-reserve-management-plan>

*Historical associations have given rise to the vegetative cover that gives the cultural landscape its significance. Although a cultural, historic landscape, the conifer forests have become iconic – part of the local and visitor's identification/association of an alpine resort, as much as the schist stone and Lake Wakatipu.*

*5.5.3 Conclusion From a landscape perspective the Douglas Fir vegetation of Ben Lomond and Queenstown Hill is important, providing a forested backdrop to Queenstown. The Douglas Fir backdrop is also unique to Queenstown and this visual value forms part of the shared and recognised backdrop of the Queenstown town centre. Page 20 Ben Lomond and Queenstown Hill Reserves Draft Management Plan In regards to the issue of the possible removal of the Douglas Fir, and revegetation with indigenous plant cover, although ecologically appropriate, this would cause a discontinuity of texture and colour, and therefore a change in the contiguous amenity of the mountain backdrop. Any change to vegetation will need to carefully be managed and staged to ensure amenity values are maintained.*

Having just read our submissions to the Long Term Plan 2018 it is sad to see many repeated items which are still an issue..

**Erna Spijkerbosch** Resident





**Respondent No:** 144

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 07:18:09 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 29, 2024 07:18:09 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Kristan Stalker
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Maryhill Limited
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/61c6356e381082ec049674f67dbb52f98d1b0cf8/original/1722201346/0a32eb936abbd42a31ca013834dda373_Maryhill_-_LTP_-_DC__Submission.docx?1722201346">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/61c6356e381082ec049674f67dbb52f98d1b0cf8/original/1722201346/0a32eb936abbd42a31ca013834dda373_Maryhill_-_LTP_-_DC__Submission.docx?1722201346</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	This will stall projects due to financing and associated risk

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

29 July 2024

**To whom it may concern**

This submission is in relation to the current Queenstown **Lakes District Long Term plan** consultation and **Development Contribution amendments** and raise the following matters:

**Ladies Mile Development Contribution.** (Amendment 9.)

- a. It is our view amenity access area proposed along Ladies Mile will receive reserve land and reserve improvement contribution offsets.
- b. It is our view the significant land required for stormwater management within Ladies Mile will receive reserve land and reserve improvement contribution offsets.
- c. It is our view that the experienced developers can deliver components of the core infrastructure in exchange for the respective development contribution offsets and appropriate financing arrangements.
- d. The total proposed development contribution of \$50,458 plus GST per dwelling or \$65,510 plus GST including land sought appears excessive and needs to be validated.

**Delivery of Ladies Mile Infrastructure - LTP**

- a. It is our view the experienced developers on Ladies Mile can deliver the needed enabling infrastructure, with the support and endorsement of QLDC via appropriate financing arrangements, effectively and efficiently.
- b. It is our view, with the support of the QLDC, the experienced developers can bring forward the delivery dates for the enabling infrastructure on Ladies Mile.
- c. We have worked collaboratively with QLDC in building enabling infrastructure on the Southern side of Ladies Mile and encourage this approach for the Northern side of Ladies Mile.
- d. We refer you to page 147 para 5 of the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034 and express our concerns with the inference that Council could expect upfront payments from developers. This will not work due to financing and risk and our priority as stated is for the developers to deliver the core infrastructure.

We wish to speak at the hearing.

Regards

Kristan Stalker on behalf Maryhill Limited



**Respondent No:** 48

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 30, 2024 15:58:35 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 30, 2024 15:58:35 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Rachael Stanford
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 5  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 07:36:09 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 21:09:35 pm  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

Q1. <b>Name</b>	C J Stark
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	QT drives the tourist business growth
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	Frankton now drives the business growth in QLDC.
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	Debt levels need to be responsibly managed, sports facilities need to be pondently prioritised in hard times.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	This needs to be developed in a way that recognised already that the effectives of this has inflationary consequences.

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

QLDC area needs to recognise that it has natural features that make it so popular and the revenue base will increase if this remains a focus on affordability of living.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 182  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 12:21:12 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Rob Steel
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Kāinga Ora
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
Unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** [https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/9f03865f88a4f47053ef129a5166ea0ba4b82cc8/original/1722219650/e8391d817e8d855818b71f11263f21dd\\_Kainga\\_Ora\\_submission\\_QLDC\\_draft\\_LTP\\_July\\_2024.pdf?1722219650](https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/9f03865f88a4f47053ef129a5166ea0ba4b82cc8/original/1722219650/e8391d817e8d855818b71f11263f21dd_Kainga_Ora_submission_QLDC_draft_LTP_July_2024.pdf?1722219650)
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

26 July 2024

Attention: LTP 2024-34 Submission  
Queenstown Lakes District Council,  
Queenstown 9348

**KĀINGA ORA – HOMES AND COMMUNITIES FEEDBACK ON THE DRAFT LONG TERM  
PLAN 2024 – 2034**

**Submission emailed to [letstalk@qldc.govt.nz](mailto:letstalk@qldc.govt.nz)**

1. Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities (“**Kāinga Ora**”) provides the below submission on Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034 (“**LTP**”) for consideration by the Queenstown Lakes District Council (“**QLDC**”).
2. Kāinga Ora would like to indicate its broad support for the draft LTP and would like to see the draft LTP adopted.
3. Kāinga Ora is a property owner in the Queenstown Lakes district and as at 30 June 2024, owns 13 properties in the region. Each year Kāinga Ora pays rates on the properties it owns.
4. Kāinga Ora recognises that these rates enable QLDC to deliver essential and important services and amenities to the customers who live in its homes and this in turn enables them to live well within their communities. Kāinga Ora will continue to work with QLDC to ensure its customers have easy access to these services.
5. Kāinga Ora note QLDC are also consulting on their Development Contributions Policy 2024 (“**DCP**”) at the same time as the draft LTP.
6. Kāinga Ora supports the use of development contributions to fund infrastructure required for growth, and also support the proposed amendments to the policy to increase the upfront payment to reduce the financial burden to QLDC.

7. Kāinga Ora notes that some councils have a development contributions policy that provides for a remission from development contributions for the provision of social and affordable housing provided by Iwi and Community Housing Providers.
8. Kāinga Ora notes that QLDC's draft DCP does not provide a remission from Development Contributions for the provision of social and affordable housing.
9. Kāinga Ora request QLDC amend the draft DCP as follows:
  - a. To grant, on application, a 100% remission from development contributions to any community housing provider registered with the Community Housing Regulatory Authority.
  - b. To grant, on application, a 100% remission from development contributions to Iwi Trusts.
10. The purpose of the proposed remission from development contributions is to acknowledge the social benefits of delivering social and affordable housing in the Queenstown Lakes community. We also believe this remission supports the Grow Well Whaiora Joint Housing Action Plan.
11. In addition, the remission from development contributions for Iwi and Community Housing Providers is, in our opinion, unlikely to create a financially significant burden to QLDC.
12. Kāinga Ora notes, the Removal of all Elderly Housing Units from Schedule of Assets and Transfer to the Queenstown Lakes Community Housing Trust – Statement of Proposal.
13. Kāinga Ora supports the proposal to transfer housing to Queenstown Lakes Community Housing Trust to enable long-term management and development of additional affordable housing units for the community. We believe this transfer and potential development aligns with the actions in the Grow Well Whaiora Joint Housing Action Plan.
14. Kāinga Ora, understands the challenges QLDC faces with meeting the demands of growth and the pressure this puts on delivering and funding infrastructure.
15. Kāinga Ora, as a partner of the Grow Well Whaiora Urban Growth Partnership, intends to continue working with QLDC to find solutions and utilise a range of tools, including the Urban Development Act, to deliver much need affordable housing for the Queenstown Lakes community.
16. As indicated above, Kāinga Ora supports the QLDC's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. If there are any questions, please contact us at the address for service below.

17. Kāinga Ora does wish to be heard in support of its submission.



.....

**Kerrie Young**  
**Acting Deputy Chief Executive – South Island**  
**Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities**

***ADDRESS FOR SERVICE:***

*Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities*

[REDACTED ADDRESS]



**Respondent No:** 131

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 12:08:46 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 12:08:46 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Steve
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Ladies Mile / Lake Hayes / Shotover
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	The area doesn't effect my travel
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	It's beneficial for the CBD owners to have this
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I oppose
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	Development shouldn't happen unless developers fund it

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 155

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 29, 2024 10:36:01 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 29, 2024 10:36:01 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Anne Steven
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper Clutha (Adult) Riding Club
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	Yes
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	[REDACTED]
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	<a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/af1df74412d25e2d429e45442e77ad811bbe6bfa/original/1722213341/03ed22c9968287a103990ec57153cbef_LTP_submissions_n_28_July_2024.pdf?1722213341">https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/af1df74412d25e2d429e45442e77ad811bbe6bfa/original/1722213341/03ed22c9968287a103990ec57153cbef_LTP_submissions_n_28_July_2024.pdf?1722213341</a>
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered



**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---

28 July 2024



LTP Submission  
Queenstown Lakes District Council  
Private Bag 50072  
Queenstown 9348

### **Submission of the Upper Clutha (Adult) Riding Club on the proposed Long Term Plan (Consultation Document) 2024-2034**

The Upper Clutha Riding Club (UCRC) was established February 2024 to bring together adult equestrians in the Upper Clutha area of the Queenstown Lakes District (QLD) and support and promote equestrian activity. The membership of this new club stands at 16 at present however as time progresses and the club becomes more active this is expected to rise. The UCRC complements the Hawea Wanaka Pony Club with currently around 30 members (and it is actively growing).

The Club welcomes the opportunity to comment on the draft LTP and to make a submission in relation to the needs and interests of equestrians as a long-established but growing sporting and recreation group within the District. This submission closely follows the letter recently sent to all district NZ mayors, councillors and community boards by the NZ Equestrian Advocacy Network (NZEAN) asking for support for equestrians to be recognised as vulnerable road users and to be given the same level of consideration pedestrians and cyclists enjoy. The LTP is an important process councils can use to actively address the needs of equestrians.

Equestrians resident in the Upper Clutha participate in a range of activities including arena/paddock based (training, competition and clinic events including for dressage, show jumping, working equitation, cowboy challenge, and general horsemanship), recreational riding along local rural roads, and trail riding in the wider landscape. For example, the Dublin Bay to Outlet track is very popular.

The area is also popular for riders who are training for the Otago Goldfields Heritage Trust Cavalcade, an iconic and long-running Central Otago event. Wanaka and Hawea have been host towns in the past for this event. Other equestrian events of note are the Wanaka Rodeo and the nationally acclaimed Wanaka A&P Show, both of which also require venues and places for equestrian training and practise.

At present there are no facilities or support provided by the QLD Council in the Upper Clutha part of the district for the equestrian sport and user group, apart from specific recognition of equestrians as users of the Hawea Domain and at the Wanaka Recreation Reserve (for the purposes of of the A&P Show). Equestrians often have to travel some distance to participate in (usually privately-owned) arena based activities, and to access places to ride through lack of suitable locally available places and unwillingness of some equestrians to use local roads to access places due to safety concerns. The Hawea Domain is the base of the Hawea Wanaka Pony Club, however the Council does not provide any facilities or equipment there. The newly-formed UCRC is also based at the Domain and they will also need to provide all their

own equipment at this stage. The grounds are minimally maintained for equestrian users. The Council currently does not provide or promote any council-owned or managed land for equestrian activity apart from the Domain, nor does it actively collaborate to our knowledge with other land administrators such as LINZ and the DOC to provide for this user group in the Upper Clutha.

The UCRC has run an informal online survey to gather information on the level of use and needs of equestrians in the Upper Clutha basin area. As of 27 July, there were 47 responses. The results of this survey are summarised in the attached document. Key points from the survey are:

- there is a widely-expressed need for a variety of easily accessible places to safely and enjoyably ride (hacking out, pleasure or trail riding)
- other users of shared recreational spaces need to recognise equestrians as equal users and behave in a courteous and respectful manner when encountering equestrians
- other road users need to recognise equestrians as equal road users and behave in a courteous and respectful manner when encountering equestrians. Rural roads need to be made safe places to ride.
- purpose-built facilities in a dedicated space would enable equestrians to participate in a range of activities locally. This would include children's and family activities (such as pony club rallies), as well as professional training and educational activities. The facilities would ideally include a covered arena.
- Lack of places to safely and enjoyably ride including rural roads and careless or discourteous or usurping behaviour by other users of roads and shared recreational spaces are the most significant issues

We agree with the investment priority in social infrastructure over the next 10 years, specifically recreation and sports facilities which are stated as core activities delivered on an everyday basis. We note that funding in the order of millions of dollars is proposed for new sports fields, tennis courts, re-surfacing of hard and soft fields/courts, new lighting, Wanaka Recreation Centre upgrades, new playground equipment, general infrastructure upgrades, renewals and replacements through all Council parks and reserves, and a new Ballantyne Road Sports Hub at \$7.69m. There is no specific provision to support equestrian activities.

We request that the following provision and support for equestrians be included within the next 5 years investment in and support for sport and recreation in the district:

**1. Covered Public Arena**

**1a.** Feasibility study to determine optimum location, size and facilities/equipment, design, construction and cost; to identify ancillary elements such as parking, horse yards, wash-down facility, etc; and to identify potential users, and charging structure

**1b.** Construction of Arena and ancillary facilities

**2. Action and support for safe public road riding** (excluding but encouraged for state highways):

**2a.** Improve/remediate and maintain road verges to enable safe road riding and install signage alerting road users to equestrian presence

- 2b. Prepare and disseminate through social and print media and other public messaging platforms Road Safety and Courtesy messaging about how to behave when encountering equestrians on public roads
- 3. **Support and provide for safe and enjoyable use of public spaces and shared trails** where equestrians have legal rights of access as a recreational user:
  - 3a. Provide print and social media materials and signage promoting safe and courteous sharing of public shared spaces and trails with equestrians; ensure all shared trails have appropriate signage informing users the trail is shared and of the code of courtesy (walkers/runners and cyclists give way to equestrians)
  - 3b. Audit existing trails and public spaces under council management for impediments to equestrian access where equestrians have rights of access and use and prepare a programme of improvements, and providing places to safely and easily park and tack up at suitable locations
  - 3c. Proactively provide for equestrian access and use of public spaces and trails under council management where such access and use is desired but currently unavailable or poorly provided for (including opening up unformed legal roads). The latter may require consultation with adjoining private landowners where there may be mutual benefit in realigning the legal road or doing a landswap.
  - 3d. actively collaborate with other entities with public land/access management and administrative responsibilities in the district to ensure equestrian use is catered for and supported ( eg, Herenga a Nuku Aotearoa, the DOC, the Upper Clutha Trails Trust, LINZ, Waka Kotahi) to foster the establishment of a district-wide trail network (including formed rural roads and tenure review easements)
- 4. **Hawea Domain** – safeguard equestrians as a long term priority user of the Hawea Domain as expressed through the Reserve Management Plan. Invest in and upgrade facilities for equestrian and other users including a basic toilet block, water supply and wash down facility, horse yarding and hitching rails. Allow overnight stays for visiting equestrians for events and clinics at the Domain, and for local recreational riding purposes.
- 5. **Wanaka A&P showgrounds** – actively promote the use of the recreation reserve for overnight stays for visiting equestrians for events and clinics in the area, and local recreational riding purposes.

Actions 2 and 3 largely only require changes to the maintenance of public spaces, such as mowing rural road verges, filling holes and removing debris; trimming vegetation for good sightlines on shared trails and mowing rank grass to enable riding on the edge; removing locks on gates or removing fences blocking access (particularly on unformed legal roads) or installing gates; and amended content to existing signage and some new signage. Some amendment to reserve management plans will be required to recognise equestrians as users and ensure there are appropriate objectives and policies related to their needs.

Action 1 will require targeted funding and active site planning. It is envisaged co-funding would be sought for an arena.

Facilities are already available for Actions 4 and 5 and equestrian use is already provided for in the Wanaka Recreation Reserve Management Plan and Hawea Domain management plan. Action 4 will also require a relatively small amount of funding to provide new and improve facilities, such as a toilet block and wash-down facility. Improved maintenance will also be required such as mowing grass, mending fences, maintaining water supply, etc.

To some extent volunteers could carry out some tasks such as clearing routes for riding, building and mending fences, etc.

### **Fit with the draft Long Term Plan Vision and Objectives**

Supporting and providing for equestrian activities in the district fits neatly with the strategic intent and core activities of the Council of building social infrastructure; in particular the delivery of community sport and recreation facilities essential for social well-being.

A public covered arena would build a sense of community and build pride in place. It would contribute to social health and well-being, encourage community connectivity and enable greater participation in equestrian activity as one of the district's oldest sport and recreation activities. It would do this by providing a place for local equestrians to come for casual training and clinics and pony/riding club rallies especially in inclement weather and in winter. It would attract visitor equestrians, supporters and spectators by providing a weather-proof venue for ticketed events, clinics, demonstrations, expos, etc., bringing spending into the district (as the Wanaka Rodeo and Wanaka A&P Show currently does). This type of facility could also be used for other activities such as dog training and agility, athletic or team sports training, events and competitions, and expos requiring large spaces (eg, rural industry/lifestyle expos). Equestrian use would need to have priority however.

Improving road and trail riding on council-administered land and actively collaborating with other agencies to provide for and support equestrian use would contribute to an easily accessible, safe and enjoyable riding trail network in the district. This would significantly contribute to community/social fulfilment, physical health and well-being, and will encourage more people into the activity especially children. It would instil a sense of pride in our place, and in sharing it with friends and visitors. This would be further enhanced by providing at least two well-serviced places for hosting overnight stays in the Upper Clutha part of the district for equestrian purposes. The QLD is highly regarded and admired for some of its trail riding opportunities such as the West Wanaka Track, the Grandview Track and Dublin Bay/Outlet area and for its lake and river access opportunities.

Ensuring road berms are suitable and safe for riding on is a core action the Council can take to ensure community wellbeing.

Providing a first class arena facility and riding trail network locally, including safe road riding to access the trail network, will support the reduction of carbon emissions as people will not need to drive to get to riding venues and destinations, or not drive nearly so far.

We wish to be heard in support of our submission.

Yours sincerely



Anne Steven  
on behalf of the Upper Clutha (Adult) Riding Club





Above: Lack of off-road parking spaces force equestrians to unload their horses and tack up/down on the road side. This is not safe. Photo: Anne Steven winter and summer 2024 on Dublin Bay Road. There were 6 floats in the winter image (top).

Cycle trails have often taken space previously used by equestrians (not necessarily in this photo). Trails can be safely shared as long as there is adequate space to the side of the formed trail and good sightlines. Horses prefer to use grass rather than a gravel trail. Other trail users need to give way to equestrians and need to pass slowly and quietly. Photo: Anne Steven Hawea River Trail July 2024

# RESPONSES TO THE WANAKA/HAWEA BASIN RECREATIONAL HORSE RIDER SURVEY July 2024

## 1 Purpose

This purpose of this survey run through the Upper Clutha Adult Riding Club is to gather information on the equestrians in our area to support requests for facilities and advocate for a better bridle path network and access for our local equestrian community.

The information gathered will be used to establish recognition of equestrians as a legitimate growing recreational user group of our public spaces and trails alongside other trail users (cyclists, walkers etc), and to support requests for improving equestrian access in our area, and general advocacy.

The survey is quick and easy to fill in. Thank you for your participation.

<https://forms.gle/rNAiLGRbvJzVSrzp9>

## 2 Survey Results as of 26 July 2024

**Respondents:** 47

**Location of Horse/Pony:** majority live in/close to Wanaka (40%), Hawea Flat (19%) and Maungawera/Dublin Bay (15%).

Other places are Queensberry (6.4%), Cardrona Valley (c. 4%), and Luggate, Makarora, Tarras, Arrowtown, Queenstown, Cromwell and Lake Hayes (each around 2%).

**Family Members:** Most Respondents (51%) had one equestrian in the family. Another 34% had two family members. 15% had three, and 1 respondent has 4 in the family who ride.

**Number of Horses/Ponies:** Most respondents had 1 riding horse/pony (c. 43%); about 27% had two, 21% had three and a few respondents (around 10%) 4 or more horses.

**Activities:** Regarding activities, by far the most popular activity is pleasure hacking and trail riding on a weekly basis and slightly fewer riding on a daily basis, with the next most popular activity being arena/paddock based activities of various kinds on a weekly basis followed by pony and riding club activity on a weekly basis. A smaller number of respondents do these activities on a less frequent basis but at least monthly. A small number of respondents participate in rodeo/western riding, endurance/CTR and hunting to hounds (the latter two out of district) on a less frequent basis (monthly to rarely).

**Access to trails and places to ride without having to drive:** 52.3% of respondents have access but the scope is limited; 25% responded No but can access within 20 minutes drive: and 11.4% No but within more than 20 minutes drive. A small percentage (<5%) responded they had access to a good range of riding places. A few respondents said yes but to private land only. A small number responded they used to ride the rural roads but do not now due to safety issues.

**How Well are your Riding Activities Provided For within 20mins to 1 hours drive:** 63.8% responded "provided but with limited choice", 19.1% responded "there is only one option" and 10.6% responded "well provided with reasonable choice". The remaining 8.4% responded have home facilities/private arena/unsure/some tracks are too busy to use at times.

**What would you like to see Better Provided for in the Upper Clutha Area:**

**Covered Arena**



- Covered arena
- covered arena!
- Public all weather arena
- A western arena
- An allocated reserve that can be fully fenced to provide communal riding.
- Better facilities at Hawea Domain for equestrian purposes and better maintained grounds. This would ideally include a covered arena and club house that could be used for a variety of equestrian activities.
- Shared equestrian facilities.

## Trails

- Easy safe and clearly marked access to trail ends
- Local information on where to go
- A network of trails offering choices and loop tracks trails established through conservation areas
- more trails available to horses eg Hawea-Albert Town track
- Safe tracks for horse riders (along with more education and signage to educate people on giving priority to passing horses)
- More options for different places to go, and more information on public places that we are allowed to ride.
- Good shared trails for all to enjoy, just as people travel and stay with bikes, so do equestrians
- More access to Doc land that we dont have to share with mountain bikes,
- Horse trails
- More cycle trails allowing horses
- A designated horse riding area, eg a forestry block ( I know not around Wanaka but an example) or similar that has float parking area, small yard, loop rides with a variety of hill climbs. A great example is Lake Mangamahoe Bridle Zone in Taranaki.
- Access to more tracks. So many trails being created for the mountain bikers! What about horse riders. We need safe places to ride too and safe trails where we will not meet a mountain biker zooming round a corner full tilt with no regard for anyone else on the track!
- A network of riding trails and spaces readily accessible for equestrians without having to float horses or within 15-20 mins drive and with a number of good access points with adequate and safe float parking
- Cycle trails not excluding horses from using same path/ route by usurping the space and putting up barriers such as grids
- Yes more trail access, DOC land riding
- More horse friendly riding tracks
- Bridle paths alongside cycle and walking trails
- Bridleways and trails that cyclists and other pedestrians, namely with dogs, have no access to. Float parking off road in a secure area.
- More access to local trails that used to be available, before bike tracks and (address issues of) grids on trails to keep out rabbits.
- Endurance & trail riding with access to off-road riding. Overnight rides (camping or staying in huts etc.)
- Bridleways
- Less bike only trails, more horse/bike trails
- bridlepath ways through Doc , council or private farmlands. a dedicated horse trail would also be good with no mountain bikers or motorbikes
- walking / bridleways but not bikes trails
- An interconnected network of trails, much like the cycle trails, so we don't have to drive for miles to access them
- More horse trail rides



- Being able to ride lease hold tracks on farms. More access on public land
- More horse friendly trails
- Linked bridle path network making it safer to hack out from our grazing. More provision for horses on the recreational tracks currently provided to walkers and bikers, including access/gates, float parking, a grass-managed strip to the side of the gravel path for horses.
- Riding trails
- More trail rides/ trails open to both riders and people around the QLD area. I ride with farmland owners permission.
- Better access to hacking
- Riding and hacking options with tracks suitable for barefoot horses, or tracks suitable for trotting and cantering. Hills!! Tracks where we don't have to pick up poo.
- More public bridlepaths. I would like access to the paper roads (unmarked legal roads) through Hawea flat and upper Clutha area as this would provide excellent off road hacking
- Horse access on current tracks
- Long trails/bridle paths
- A system of connected Safer riding trails for horse riders.
- open access to some walking trails
- Trail access
- Trail riding.
- off-road tracks to ride on

### **Road Riding**

- Safe road riding through driver and cyclist education
- education that a horse/rider are road users
- To be able to safely ride on our roads
- Address Sealing of road verges as well as road verges being cut off with culverts, crash barriers
- More driver awareness/education for when they come upon a horse and rider. Also more bridleways to get to and from places. Horses are pretty light on the planet compared to cars.
- More access and signs telling road users to be mindful and slow and wide past horses.
- Ability to safely ride on more rural roads around the district
- Road signage encouraging better behaviour of drivers toward riders
- Wanaka is a rural town of origin. Please provide safe access and road signage and education for motorists on how to pass a horse/pony

### **Overnight Facilities**

- Horse paddock to overnight

### **Other Opportunities - General**

- Would be great to see hawea domain continue to be maintained as place people can ride
- Adult riding club activities and competitions, working equitation, cowboy challenge, visiting coaching and learning opportunities,
- Western riding
- For me personally there is pretty much everything I need. Cavello Ranch (was Grace Farms )is excellent for training. XC coaching would be amazing. I think SJ (show jumping) and dressage have some very good instructors here already. Working equitation lessons/have a go.
- Endurance & trail riding with access to off-road riding. Overnight rides (camping or staying in huts etc.) Jumping/XC clinics & fun days. Local level fun competitions.

- More local equestrian rallies, events and clinics.

## **Main Issues and Concerns**

### **Trail Safety and Shared Trail Issues (eg ease of access, lack of information, lack of signage, cyclists, dog walkers, poor shared behaviour, exclusionary behaviour)**

- Many areas where horses are permitted do not have trails marked and parking areas provided Easements permitting horse riding often have locked or no gates preventing use. Clear signage to other users to share trail Lack of awareness by other users how to behave around horses
- Road and trail accessibility and Safety.
- Tourist and cyclists
- More and more restricted. Local people not knowing the local rules and complaining about us riding where we are allowed. Not enough clear information, in public places (not just websites) about horses being allowed to ride in particular areas. Crossing busy roads
- Traffic on roads and cyclists on paths
- Public not being careful with dogs around horses
- Other recreational space and road users not treating horse riders as equals
- Paths not being horse friendly and cars not giving enough room.
- More recognition for horses being the main reason many trails are even in existence being taken in to consideration when allowing/declining unfettered access
- space for safe parking and turn around areas
- very limited as cyclists activities make a lot of trails unsafe
- 'The lack of knowledge from other users of the trails about conduct around horses. Particularly cyclists, motorbikers, people walking dogs unleashed. There is a significant lack of respect for us as trail users. The facilities at trail heads where we park are also often on the side of a road and unsecured, it would be great to see proper pull off and park up areas allocated for equestrians that are secure in case a horse gets loose.
- Inconsiderate behaviour by other road and trail users
- Mountain bikers can be extremely rude, arrogant and abusive, and have no idea how to approach and pass horses on a shared trail (such as the rail trail). They are very resentful at sharing trails, despite being extremely well catered for with so many trails specifically for just them, even kicking horses off traditional pack tracks!
- Mountain bikers and motorbikes sharing the often narrow trail with no line of sight of on coming. Stopped riding eg Dublin Bay a few years ago as more motor bikes and bikes now out there, feels too dangerous
- Bikes are well catered for by number tracks and cycleways and access to DOC land ,bikes and horses do not always go well together ,best example is Grandview ,a not very wide track and steep in places ,bikes flying down around blind corners or coming quickly up onto horses not only scare the horse and possibly cause horse to shy or bolt not only a danger to itself and rider but to walkers also using this track. Bikes dont need to go everywhere leave some tracks to walkers and horses
- Bikes don't like to share
- Horses and cyclists runners and dog walkers can merge together we just need to be cautious and respectful Of each other.
- Education and signposts on shared trails clearly stating horses have right of way, would be most helpful to diminish the verbal abuse spewing from mountain bikers when they meet me and my horse on a shared trail.

### **Road Riding Issues**

- Road and trail accessibility and Safety.

- 'Inconsiderate behaviour by other road and trail users
- The facilities at trail heads where we park are also often on the side of a road and unsecured, it would be great to see proper pull off and park up areas allocated for equestrians that are secure in case a horse gets loose.
- Riding on busy roads
- Crossing busy roads
- space for safe parking and turn around areas
- Lots more traffic on the roads and people moving into the area; which has reduced options of where I can ride out. Limited safe paths alongside roads and lack of signs to warn drivers
- Paths not being horse friendly and cars not giving enough room.
- More people less room and people not knowing about how to behave when passing a horse whether it's being ridden or led
- Larger, more secure parking areas,
- 'I do not have a float so I am limited to paddock riding or roads and my horses are on a busy road so more awareness from drivers on how to pass safely would be great.
- Safety on roads; lack of driver (and other track user) education (slow down, give us space, avoid load sudden noises and sneaking up). Unmanaged road verges and dangerous sections making it difficult to ride safely on the roadside.
- Other recreational space and road users not treating horse riders as equals
- People driving like idiots when they see children riding on road
- Traffic on roads and cyclists on paths
- Road and trail accessibility and Safety.
- 'Safe places to access riding areas without high speed roads nearby.
- Cars
- Tourist and cyclists
- Safety!! The drivers don't care or don't know how to pass safely & slowly and the police don't care when you report near misses.
- Better Driver and cyclist safety education re horse riders.
- drivers not slowing down or passing with a wide berth, aggression from drivers if we are on the road trying to access trails. At one point we had 7 horses/riders on our property and approached council for signage, we also live near an area popular for people to drive to and park their floats to ride -we wanted educational/warning signs as a lot of motorbikes access the area (despite no motorbikes signs being up) and council said no we could not get signage, so we now ride at risk of motorbikes and the other day a dune buggy going at least 80km an hour along the Cardrona river while we had children riding horses. We also have to cross a bridge to get over the river and can be abused by drivers who have not read the road code and who don't realise a horse/rider is a road user
- Wanaka is a rural town of origin. Please provide safe access and road signage and education for motorists on how to pass a horse/pony
- Roads are far too dangerous for horses and rider these days with no driver education, people don't know how to pass. We NEED safe trails
- 

### **Lack of Riding Opportunities**

- Lots of tracks around but not many that are suitable or allowed to be accessed by horses.
- Not enough access to easy kid friendly trail rides
- Most of the time I am restricted to riding on the road (lucky for me I have a sound horse that doesn't bat an eyelid to traffic on the road, but some aren't as lucky). Others in the Makarora valley either ask to ride on farmland or if permission is not granted they are restricted to riding in their own paddock. I would love to see more

riding options either in the Makarora area, or the more popular wanaka/ Lake Hāwea areas.

- Not much variety, lots of demand.
- Lack of facilities and instruction
- Being shut out of some trails
- Lack of easy access
- Lack of horse only trails.
- Poor provision of a readily accessible good trail network with good connecting loops to ride and large safe and easily accessible areas to park floats
- Better advocacy for horse rider access to trails.
- Horses aren't encouraged
- Access to hacking
- Lack of places to ride. Floating to an area all the time is boring.
- Not enough horse friendly tracks available
- Lack of access to traditional riding areas. Lack of awareness by local groups building trails and actively being excluded by Council.
- Lack of off-road riding in riding distance from the yards.
- Needing to ride on roads, due to lack of alternative hacking, with young riders and the associated safety concerns
- There are plenty of cycle tracks, but not many tracks we are allowed to ride horses on
- Limited options for riding out and about
- Lot of doc land still available out there make them accessible to the horse
- Horse priority tracks need to become a thing. We spend enough money on bike tracks and I don't see them paying any more tax than us!

## Other

- Would be great to see hawea domain continue to be maintained as place people can ride
- Winter weather, lack of information in one place
- Having to travel long distances to join clinics, activities and clinics
- Being able to enjoy our sport without having to travel long distances to attend events and clinics.
- Good relationships with farmers
- Misinformation about environmental impact of equestrians and ability to share trails safely
- I currently work overseas & ride with a friend in Arrowtown when I'm back at home. I lease a horse in Europe whilst I'm here, & am looking to buy once I return home to Cardrona. I'd love to find a friendly fun equestrian community on my return that isn't too serious and do lots of trail riding & community events. I love watching this group develop & look forward to being a part of it in person soon :)
- Definitely keen to be part of this type of initiative, horse riders are being pushed further out as the town population grows. Need a suitable place to encourage young (and old) people to ride in their teens and learn about looking after an animal and all the responsibility that come with it. Wonderful sport/hobby.
- I would love the riding club to be up and running as I am very much a 'Lone Ranger' with my riding and the fact that this survey has been put out there gives me great confidence that this is going to happen. Excited for the spring to come!

**Summary prepared by Anne Steven  
Secretary, Upper Clutha (Adult) Riding Club**

28 July 2024

LTP Submission

Queenstown Lakes District Council

Private Bag 50072

QUEENSTOWN 9348

To whom it may concern

I am writing to express the support of Hawea Wanaka Pony Club (HWPC) for the submission by the Upper Clutha (Adult) Riding Club on the proposed Long Term Plan (Consultation Document) 2024-2034. HWPC was formed in 1957 and is a branch of the Central Otago Pony Club, with an active and growing membership of 25-30 young riders from the Hawea, Wanaka and surrounding areas. The pony club meets fortnightly at the Hawea Domain for mounted rallies with its riders over the pony club season from August to May. The club has an enthusiastic group of parents and volunteer coaches who aim to actively promote the club's equestrian activities to families in the district in a fun, supportive and educational environment.

HWPC shares many of the concerns regarding the limited support provided to the equestrian community in the local area that are raised in the submission by the Adult Riding Club, in particular regarding facilities at the Hawea Domain. As a longstanding club in the community, we strongly encourage Council to consider the facilities and support offered to equestrian riders in our region and support the Upper Clutha (Adult) Riding Club's submission in this regard.

Yours sincerely



Kathryn Hutchison

President

Hawea Wanaka Pony Club



# Wakatipu Riding Club

**28 July 2024**

## **Letter of Support for LTP Submission**

We the Wakatipu Riding Club write in support of Upper Clutha Riding Club and their request to be included in the LTP for the Lakes District for safer and inclusive horse riding environments.

Like our club they foresee the current situation is only going to become more difficult for horse riding unless consultation and planning are forged ahead now. This includes not only in writing but with actual actionable activities over the ensuing months/years.

We support the Upper Clutha Riding Club – (newly established) that has put in a submission to help create safe riding spaces for their riding community including a covered arena that again can be a shared facility.

Yours sincerely

Kate Pirovano

on behalf of the Wakatipu Riding Club committee



**Respondent No:** 19  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 08:48:44 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 21:09:35 pm  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Q1. <b>Name</b>  | Elliot Steven |
| Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>   | not answered  |
| Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>   | [REDACTED]    |
| Q4. <b>Location</b>  | Wānaka        |
| Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b> | No            |
| Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>  | not answered  |
| Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>  | not answered  |
| Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>                                      | not answered  |
| Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>  | not answered  |
| Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>                                      | not answered  |
| Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>   | not answered  |
| Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>  | not answered  |
| Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>  | not answered  |
| Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>          | not answered  |
| Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>                     | not answered  |

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Re: Submission in Support of Funding for the Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre Good Morning, My name is Elliot Steven, and I am writing in my capacity as a Wanaka-based professional musician, recording and performing artist and also as a long term local of Wanaka itself. I have performed over New Zealand and overseas in a professional capacity. I am writing to express my strong support for the Wanaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust's proposal for the Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre and to urge the Queenstown Lakes District Council to consider allocating funding to this transformative project in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. Project Summary: Wanaka is poised for significant growth, with the population projected to exceed 50,000 within the next two decades. This growth presents an unprecedented opportunity to enhance our region's cultural, educational, and recreational offerings. The proposed Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre will be a cornerstone of this development, providing a world-class venue for performances, visual arts, and community events. The Centre will feature: A 500-seat theatre with best-in-class acoustics, retractable seating, and high-quality backstage facilities. A 120-seat rehearsal theatre (Black Box) with similar characteristics. A visual art gallery, including a digital display space showcasing Kāi Tahu history. An industrial kitchen and café. A large foyer with a ticket office and a recognition wall for key patrons and benefactors. An outdoor performance space. Economic and Social Benefits: This Centre will be an invaluable asset, driving both economic and social benefits: Economic Impact: Attract national and international performers, visual artists, and audiences. Increase regional visitors through an expanded calendar of events. Enhance the region's tourism brand by adding a prestigious arts venue. Social Impact: Foster community connectedness by engaging thousands of people annually. Provide Kāi Tahu with a platform to share and express its cultural narratives. Strengthen the local creative community, inspire youth, and create educational pathways into creative occupations. To build a national and regional community asset, we request that QLDC considers: 1. Allocation of \$20 million in funding for the initial phases of the project in 2027. 2. Allocation an additional Capital Contribution of \$20m in 2028 3. Provide an operational subsidy of \$500,000 per annum from 2030 to 2035. 4. Engage in a collaborative partnership with the Wanaka Arts and Culture Charitable Trust to secure the remaining funds through public and private contributions. 5. Support the project's planning and development phases by facilitating necessary permits and approvals. Conclusion: The Wanaka Performance Arts and Cultural Centre is more than just a building; it is a catalyst for cultural enrichment, economic growth, and community development. I urge QLDC to invest in our region's future by supporting this vital project. Thank you for considering this submission, please feel free to contact me with any questions.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 295

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 18, 2024 19:03:06 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 18, 2024 19:03:06 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Matt Steven
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	<b>Other (please specify)</b> Gore, Southland
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	Neutral
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Snow Farm is in need of immediate QLDC support in the LTP. The Snow Farm is a charity, NZ's only Nordic ski area, and hosts over 30 schools annually, and generates more than 18,000 visitor days per year. With the completion of the Base Building the Snow Farm is now financially (over) extended and is having to use porta-loos as a "last resort". The continuation of this "porta-loo town" is not sustainable and is a health risk to users – especially since the COVID pandemic. We ask the QLDC for the provision of a public toilet facility and safety shelter for 2025, and a water supply, and ongoing annual support for maintenance of the toilets, water supply, car parking and trails. Funding for the construction of a public day shelter and classroom facility in 2026/27 should also be included in the plan. The parking and access at the snow farm is used by many members of the public who are not otherwise using Snow Farm facilities. There used to be publicly accessible toilets in the SHPG building, but these are no longer accessible with the changes in utilisation of that building and the related security setup. The recreational activities accessible in the area cover both summer and winter months and are accessible to everyone. During the winter months snow farm is the only Nordic or cross country ski area in NZ. People come from all over the country, and further abroad to enjoy to trails and the landscape. It is also much more affordable than downhill skiing, so accessible to many more people. Having lived (& cross country skied) in North America and in Europe, the trails we have here are world class and deserve to be supported by the community, as the trails are supported by the community in other countries where the economic benefit they bring is well recognised. While I do not live or have a residence in the Queenstown area, I have been a regular visitor, summer and winter, for a number of years, often returning every weekend to enjoy the mountains and the snow in winter, frequently at Snow Farm. For each visit we are paying for accomodation and food in the QLDC area, supporting the local businesses and overall economy. We're not big spenders, but we are reliable and frequently returning visitors.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 138

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 14, 2024 05:21:50 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 14, 2024 05:21:50 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Callum Stevenson
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Basketball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 29

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 22, 2024 14:40:32 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 22, 2024 14:40:32 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

- Q1. **Name** Matt Stewart
- 
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- 
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Jacks Point / Hanley's Farm
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option two: Don't bring forward funding and deliver the facilities and upgrades at a later date
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
QLDC Nett Debt continues to increase \$643m in 2025 to \$1.2b in 2034 debt is doubling in 10 years. Servicing costs will severely impact councils ability to provide basic services.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
Development contributions allow QLDC to front load income for new development expenses

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

The long term plan does not look prudent, I am very surprised that QLDC has allowed debt to skyrocket and this plan does not seem to reduce debt at all.

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 245  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 13:22:56 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Serra Stewart
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

I write as a concerned rate-paying local in response to the removal of Queenstown Airport from the list of SIGNIFICANT STRATEGIC ASSETS. Is this an accidental omission or an intentional manoeuvre to remove the need for community consultation? I fervently hope it is the former as I believe it is fundamentally wrong to remove the airport from the list of strategic assets without consultation, and the potential impacts on council and community control of the airport are hugely detrimental. I would like to see the Queenstown Airport returned to the SIGNIFICANT STRATEGIC ASSETS, and to also be specified that our council will retain the absolute majority 75.01% shareholding which is critical in terms of governance, community consultation and control. I note that the Gorge Road council office is also omitted from this significant strategic assets list. Is it genuinely no longer an asset or is this also a "strategic" move??

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 124

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 27, 2024 21:34:30 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 27, 2024 21:34:30 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Belinda Stott
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neither
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neither
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

Wanaka needs a new arts centre

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 233  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 30, 2024 12:19:33 pm  
**Last Seen:** Jul 31, 2024 03:23:52 am  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Tony Strain
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** **Other (please specify)**  
unknown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** not answered
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
not answered
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** not answered
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** not answered
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** not answered
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

With regards to the LTP 1 - Considering the previous LTP predicted rate increase's of 4.4 % for this period this latest plan is at best just a wild guess !! 2- Central Government along with most business's are cutting costs to suit the present economic environment so why is Local government so intent on spending more of rate payers money. 3- Council needs to be better at managing our money and stop the wastage through poorly let contracts and over paid consultants with no accountability for the cost over runs and stuff ups 4- The planned rate rises over the next 5 years will result in rates almost doubling, this is unacceptable and unaffordable 5- Every department should be made to find savings and if they can't afford something don't do it !! 6- Why is the Council planning to spend \$7 million fencing and replanting the forestry block in natives , why do we need to own it at all ?

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 195

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 16, 2024 11:30:02 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 16, 2024 11:30:02 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Libby Strang
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	"I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is Netball
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 16

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jun 29, 2024 13:11:06 pm

**Last Seen:** Jun 29, 2024 13:11:06 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Craig Studholme
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 31

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 09:41:44 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 09:41:44 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Amanda Sullivan
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 32

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 09:45:20 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 09:45:20 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Amanda Sullivan
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Upper Clutha Netball
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	not answered
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	not answered
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	<p>I am a User/Caregiver of a user of the Wanaka Recreation Centre and support the installation of sprung wooden floors in that facility, no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. I also urge Council to prioritise the extension of the Wanaka Recreation Centre Indoor Courts. The expansion is essential to meet the present and future needs of our expanding town. By bringing forward these improvements, the council can ensure equitable access to indoor sports facilities for all residents and support the thriving sports community in Wanaka. My sport is Netball"</p>
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 52

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 14:55:42 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 25, 2024 14:55:42 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Clair Sullivan
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	I don't live in Queenstown
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	I don't live in Queenstown
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballantyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26. Promoting sports and making facilities available is crucial in developing a thriving, healthy and active youth community, especially when other youth activities are less available in smaller towns. Let's keep our kids and young adults healthy and fit.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

So many organisations are making so much profit from our town whilst putting the minimum back into it. It is sad to see even local developers not have pride in making their own area something to be proud of rather than eeking every last dollar out a project. I fully support an upfront development contribution.

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 3

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 24, 2024 07:04:49 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 07:04:49 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Grant Sutherland
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	<p>Thankyou for the opportunity to make a submission. I wish to comment about the proposed targeted rate for the CBD for street and arterial upgrades I note in your LTP consultation document the proposed area for being charged a levy only highlights part of Queenstown and I would suggest that the Parks street area and Queenstown Hill be included in option 1. I have a modest holiday house included in the existing proposed area but would argue that I use the roads less than residents further out. When I arrive I leave my car on my section and walk to all the facilities. In my street I note that when the surrounding unit residents go off to work their street parking places are taken by CBD workers that live further out. Therefore my first preference is for Option 2 folowed by Option 1 encompassing a larger area.</p>
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Rooding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	not answered
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 26

**Login:** Garth Swan

**Email:** [REDACTED]

**Responded At:** Jul 23, 2024 16:10:22 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 23, 2024 05:54:16 am

**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Garth Swan
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Wānaka
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** Yes
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** [REDACTED]
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** Neither
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
A waste of ratepayers money.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
I am a member & supporter of the Upper Clutha Rugby Football Club and support the creation of more open space, lighting and a third rugby field no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. The club continues to grow & contribute to this beautiful showgrounds, it'd be nice to see QLDC come to the party & invest in the future.
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** Neutral
- Q15. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**  
not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 18  
**Login:** QLDC Let's Talk Team  
**Email:** letstalk@qldc.govt.nz

**Responded At:** Jul 25, 2024 08:46:47 am  
**Last Seen:** Jul 24, 2024 21:09:35 pm  
**IP Address:** [REDACTED]

- Q1. **Name** Eric and Danica Swift
- Q2. **Organisation (if any)** not answered
- Q3. **Contact email address** [REDACTED]
- Q4. **Location** Queenstown
- Q5. **You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?** No
- Q6. **If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number** not answered
- Q7. **If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below** not answered
- Q8. **Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q9. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A**  
On Topic 1A and 1B of the LTP - we strongly recommend rate increases not be applied to properties zones as Medium Density Residential. These single family homes are not the source of the traffic congestion (and based on our location, will gain minimal to no benefit). Either target the rate increases at high density properties or spread it evenly across the Whakatipu Roding Rates.
- Q10. **Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)** I support option two: Apply costs to the existing Whakatipu Roding Rates (Queenstown-Whakatipu and Arrowtown-Kawarau wards)
- Q11. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B**  
not answered
- Q12. **Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities** I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
- Q13. **Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2**  
not answered
- Q14. **Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?** I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

We support alternative funding options, including upfront development contributions

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 58

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 01, 2024 07:18:55 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 01, 2024 07:18:55 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Nicky Sygrove
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Wanaka AFC
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of/caregiver of a user of QLDC facilities in Wānaka. I strongly support the Ballentyne Road sports field and open space development and urge the Council to find a way to include this project in the Long-Term Plan with a start date no later than 2025/26.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	not answered
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---



**Respondent No:** 310

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 19, 2024 14:31:47 pm

**Last Seen:** Jul 19, 2024 14:31:47 pm

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Jim Syme
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	Kauri Trust Company NZ Limited & Rimu Trust Company NZ Limited
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Queenstown
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	Arterial route 1 is important for Central Queenstown. I would like to see the release of of plans/timing/funding for Stage 1 - the completion of Stage 1 will result in congestion & it will be important that ratepayers see planning underway for stage 2
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	I support option one: Targeted rates recovery focused on wider Queenstown CBD ratepayers
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	not answered
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	I support

**Q15. Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options**

not answered

---

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---





**Respondent No:** 114

**Login:** Anonymous

**Email:** n/a

**Responded At:** Jul 17, 2024 06:04:16 am

**Last Seen:** Jul 17, 2024 06:04:16 am

**IP Address:** n/a

Q1. <b>Name</b>	Natalie Symonds
Q2. <b>Organisation (if any)</b>	not answered
Q3. <b>Contact email address</b>	[REDACTED]
Q4. <b>Location</b>	Wānaka
Q5. <b>You have the right to be heard in person before the Council in support of your submission. Do you wish to speak at a hearing?</b>	No
Q6. <b>If you selected yes, please provide a contact phone number</b>	not answered
Q7. <b>If you have a pre-prepared submission, you can upload it below</b>	not answered
Q8. <b>Topic 1A: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Street Upgrades 2024-2025)</b>	Neutral
Q9. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1A</b>	not answered
Q10. <b>Topic 1B: Targeted rate on Queenstown Town Centre properties (Arterials from 2025-2026)</b>	Neutral
Q11. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 1B</b>	not answered
Q12. <b>Topic 2: Bringing forward investment in community and sporting facilities</b>	I support option one: Bring forward funding to invest in community and sports facilities in Queenstown and Wānaka
Q13. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Topic 2</b>	I am a user of Wānaka recreation centre and support the installation of spring wooden floors in that facility no later than 2026/27 as per the draft LTP. My sport is basketball.
Q14. <b>Do you support Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options, such as an upfront development contribution?</b>	Neutral
Q15. <b>Please tell us more about your response regarding Council's intent to pursue alternative funding options</b>	not answered

**Q16. Please use this space to comment on any aspect of the draft Long Term Plan**

not answered

---

**Q17. I understand that all submissions will be treated as public information.** I understand

---